Dear Mr Morgan,

Doraville Wind Farm Public Inquiry, PAC Ref: 2018/C007
Response to Matters Made on Noise (including Infrasound) and Health

This document responds to a number of matters raised at the Inquiry session on noise held on the 12th of September 2019 by Professors Alvez-Pereira and Evans, on behalf of third parties to the Inquiry. Neither Professor had submitted written evidence to the Inquiry, which therefore permitted no opportunity for formal rebuttal by SSE, but each made a number of inter-related statements regarding alleged effects on human and animal health from wind turbine noise, in particular in relation to low-frequency noise, infrasound and amplitude modulation. SSE is grateful to the Commissioner for allowing time for a considered response to the oral evidence.

The following definitions are provided in the interests of clarity, as there can be confusion between the terms:

- **Low-frequency noise** is sound with frequency (pitch) at the lower end of the audible range (approximately 20–200 Hz). In musical terms, it is analogous to bass sounds.

- **Infrasound** has frequency below that of low-frequency noise and is normally inaudible. There is evidence however that at very high levels it can become audible, and that there is wide variation in this audibility within the human population.

- **Amplitude Modulation** is a variation in overall sound level that can occur in wind turbine noise at the rate at which the blades pass the observer. The rate of variation can be within the frequency range of infrasound; however it is not infrasound as the variation affects the full range of audible frequencies present within the sound rather than occurring as a very low frequency sound.

Chapter 12 of the 2015 Environmental Statement included at Section 12.6.3 a discussion of the topics of low-frequency noise, infrasound and amplitude modulation (AM), in the form of a summary of relevant research current at the time. The Institute of Acoustics (IOA) has subsequently published a measurement technique\(^1\) to quantify the level of AM present in any particular sample of wind farm noise. This technique is supported by the Department of Business,

---

Energy & Industrial Strategy (BEIS) who have published guidance\(^2\), which follows on from the conclusions of the IOA study in order to define an appropriate assessment method for AM, including a penalty scheme and an outline planning condition. However, the suggested outline planning condition is as yet unvalidated, remains in a draft form and would require site-specific legal advice on its appropriateness to a specific development.

The matter of AM is addressed by proposed condition #30, which in the event of a complaint relating to AM, requires submission and approval of an assessment scheme. The scheme should refer to the most relevant guidance available at the time, which at present constitutes the IOA measurement method and DBEIS assessment and penalty scheme.

The potential for effects due to Amplitude Modulation, although unlikely, can therefore be adequately controlled by condition.

Professor Alvez-Pereira made a number of statements regarding infrasound and health, which were not supported by any written evidence. The professor expressly and fairly acknowledged in response to points made on behalf of SSE that there is no scientific consensus on her theory that infrasound from wind turbines causes adverse health effects and that her work had been disputed by other experts in her field. She also accepted that the World Health Organisation (WHO), in their recent 2018 Environmental Noise Guidelines for the European Region (enclosed), found that the evidence for health effects from wind turbine noise was generally of poor quality and did not consider it appropriate to adopt her view (or equivalent) when preparing its guidance. In relation to infrasound, page 86 of the 2018 WHO report states:

"Wind turbines can generate infrasound or lower frequencies of sound than traffic sources. However, few studies relating exposure to such noise from wind turbines to health effects are available. It is also unknown whether lower frequencies of sound generated outdoors are audible indoors, particularly when windows are closed."

There is therefore a lack of evidence that wind turbine infrasound is harmful to health. Further, the Professor’s theory finds no support in current guidance on the assessment of noise effects and it is neither necessary nor appropriate to look beyond this guidance when considering the proposals in this case.

Among the Professor’s statements was one to the effect that houses would be surrounded by wind turbines from a number of wind farms, which would result in a lack of respite from infrasound, assuming such an effect is experienced. Figure 6.11 in ES Volume 4 shows all existing, consented and application wind farms within 30 km of the Development; Document RR4-001 updates this information for the area of the AONB; and Addendum Figure 12.3 shows those considered in the cumulative noise assessment and the location of noise-sensitive receptors in the area around the Development. This evidence clearly shows that the homes would not be surrounded by turbines.

In 2014, the Applicant commissioned an independent acoustics consultant to conduct a review of current knowledge on low-frequency noise (LFN) and infrasound from wind farms (enclosed) which concluded:

"While there are a number of reports portraying adverse effects from LFN and infrasound from wind turbines, there are none that have been published in peer reviewed journals. The quality of these reports is often questionable. It is important to note that LFN and infrasound is not unique to wind turbines and is continually present in the natural environment. A review of high quality, peer reviewed research into LFN and infrasound from wind turbines indicates that infrasound and LFN cannot be seen as an objective cause of wind farm related complaints or potential adverse health effects."

A Scottish Appeal Decision (PPA-310-2028, enclosed) considered potential noise-related health effects in some detail (paragraphs 29 – 45). In this case, the Reporter concluded:

\(^2\) BEIS, (2016), Review of the evidence on the response to amplitude modulation from wind turbines.
"...even with a reasonable application of the precautionary principle, I do not consider that the evidence of adverse effects on the health of the local population is sufficient to justify or support refusal."

Turleys have conducted an analysis of PAC wind farm decisions (enclosed) which discuss health impacts, with the following being of relevance to the issue of infrasound on the current appeal:

**PAC Ref 2007/A1313**

"At the hearing, the Council’s Environmental Health representative indicated satisfaction regarding the noise and vibration report and confirmed that the proposal was now acceptable to the EH Department, subject to the imposition of conditions to control noise. Third party objectors, however, maintained that the turbines would affect neighbours by reason of health effects, noise impacts, infrasound, low frequency noise, amplitude modulation, shadow flicker, and visual impacts. I was not presented with any evidence to demonstrate that the conclusions of the appellants’ noise and vibration report were flawed.” (para. 81)

"The resident at No.265 Sixtowns Road expressed concern over the potential impacts of flickering light, infrasound and blade chop, particularly on his son who has been diagnosed with Asperger’s Syndrome and with suspected ADHD. I have commented on shadow flicker above. The representative from Mid Ulster District Council EH Department indicated that, depending on wind direction, there could be some noise impact at No.265; however, he was unable to confirm whether or not the objector’s son would be affected. The appellants’ representative stated that there is no scientific evidence that infrasound from turbines can exacerbate the abovementioned conditions. I accept that ‘thumping’ from amplitude modulation could be dealt with by condition. The objector was unable to furnish the hearing with any evidence to support his assertions and in the absence of this, I cannot reject the proposal on the basis argued. Similarly, there is no evidence to support the assertion that the proposal would be harmful to human health by reason of electromagnetic radiation.” (para. 83)

**PAC Ref: 2014/A0285**

"The statement of a third party that there are children in the local area who suffer from autism, a symptom of which is hypersensitivity, was unchallenged. The objector further stated that professionals in this field have documented that low frequency noise and change of light caused by turning blades can have a detrimental effect on such a condition. I was not provided with the documented material referred to by the objector and the appellant questioned its evidential value. I conclude that the evidence presented does not establish that the proposed development would have any specific, unacceptable detrimental impact that could not be mitigated, on any particular individual with Autism Spectrum Disorder that would justify withholding permission. Objection on these grounds is not sustained.” (para. 41)

**PAC Ref: 2019/A0228**

"Subject to the noise levels being in accordance with the agreed restrictive conditions I have not been persuaded that the noise levels would give rise to unacceptable health impacts on the residents of the area.” (para. 82)

**PAC Ref: 2017/A0050**

"The assertions that low frequency sound and infrasound noise from turbines are injurious to health was not substantiated with any persuasive evidence. In light of my findings above, subject to noise levels being controlled by way of certain conditions which were discussed at the Hearing, I have not been persuaded that the noise levels would give rise to unacceptable health impacts on local residents.” (para. 57)

**PAC Ref: 2013/A0219**

"Objectors said that the ETSU guidelines do not consider the type of sound produced by turbines, how long it is experienced or infrasound. They referred to evidence presented to the NI Environment Committee that the ETSU guidelines are not fit for purpose and called for
decision-making on wind farms to be suspended until they are replaced. Notwithstanding that
the appellant’s noise assessment has been updated in response to publication of the IoA GPG,
the SPPS is the government’s most up-to-date planning policy. It does not direct the decision-
maker to set aside the ETSU guidelines or introduce a moratorium on decision-making on wind
farm proposals until they are replaced. At paragraph 1.14 the SPPS advises that the BPG will
continue to be treated as a material consideration until such times as a Plan Strategy for the
new District Council area has been adopted. In this context, the ETSU guidelines cannot be set
aside. They are one of a number of material considerations to be taken account of in assessing
the proposal’s likely noise impact.

Notwithstanding that current guidance does not require assessment of the type of sound
generated by turbines, how long it is experienced or infrasound, these issues are material
considerations that the appellants addressed in Section 9.3.1 of the FEI. They cited a 2006
government commissioned study that concluded that the infrasound and low frequency
emissions from wind farms are significantly below the threshold for perception and that levels
of infrasound are not significant. Reference was also made to a 2009 publication of the Institute
of Acoustics on the issue of low frequency noise and infrasound. It concluded that there was no
robust evidence that low frequency noise (including infrasound) or ground borne vibration from
wind farms, generally has adverse effects on wind farm neighbours. This evidence was
unchallenged.” (para 30-31)

In conclusion, the Inquiry has not been presented with any credible evidence that the Development
would have an adverse effect on the health of local residents; the evidence on purported effects
of wind turbine noise, including low-frequency noise and infrasound, has been reviewed by many
independent and authoritative bodies, including the PAC on multiple occasions. The consistent
conclusion of such review is that there is no causal link between wind turbine noise and adverse
health effects. As explained in evidence, the proposal accords with extant guidance and would
cause no unacceptable noise effects.

Yours sincerely,

Michael Reid MIOA
Senior Acoustics Consultant
ENVIRONMENTAL NOISE GUIDELINES for the European Region
Abstract

Noise is an important public health issue. It has negative impacts on human health and well-being and is a growing concern. The WHO Regional Office for Europe has developed these guidelines, based on the growing understanding of these health impacts of exposure to environmental noise. The main purpose of these guidelines is to provide recommendations for protecting human health from exposure to environmental noise originating from various sources: transportation (road traffic, railway and aircraft) noise, wind turbine noise and leisure noise. They provide robust public health advice underpinned by evidence, which is essential to drive policy action that will protect communities from the adverse effects of noise. The guidelines are published by the WHO Regional Office for Europe. In terms of their health implications, the recommended exposure levels can be considered applicable in other regions and suitable for a global audience.

Keyword

NOISE – ADVERSE EFFECTS, PREVENTION AND CONTROL
ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE – ADVERSE EFFECTS, PREVENTION AND CONTROL
GUIDELINES
EUROPE

Address requests about publications of the WHO Regional Office for Europe to:
Publications
WHO Regional Office for Europe
UN City, Marmorvej 51
DK-2100 Copenhagen Ø, Denmark
Alternatively, complete an online request form for documentation, health information, or for permission to quote or translate, on the Regional Office website (http://www.euro.who.int/pubrequest).

ISBN 978 92 890 5356 3

© World Health Organization 2018

All rights reserved. The Regional Office for Europe of the World Health Organization welcomes requests for permission to reproduce or translate its publications, in part or in full.

The designations employed and the presentation of the material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the World Health Organization concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries. Dotted lines on maps represent approximate border lines for which there may not yet be full agreement.

The mention of specific companies or of certain manufacturers’ products does not imply that they are endorsed or recommended by the World Health Organization in preference to others of a similar nature that are not mentioned. Errors and omissions excepted, the names of proprietary products are distinguished by initial capital letters.

All reasonable precautions have been taken by the World Health Organization to verify the information contained in this publication. However, the published material is being distributed without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied. The responsibility for the interpretation and use of the material lies with the reader. In no event shall the World Health Organization be liable for damages arising from its use. The views expressed by authors, editors, or expert groups do not necessarily represent the decisions or the stated policy of the World Health Organization.
## Contents

**Figures** ............................................................................................................................................... iv
**Boxes** ............................................................................................................................................... iv
**Tables** ............................................................................................................................................... v
**Foreword** .......................................................................................................................................... vii
**Acknowledgements** ..................................................................................................................... viii
**Abbreviations** ................................................................................................................................... ix
**Glossary of acoustic terms** ............................................................................................................... x

**Executive summary** .......................................................................................................................... xiii
- Objectives ........................................................................................................................................... xiii
- Methods used to develop the guidelines ............................................................................................ xiii
- Noise indicators .................................................................................................................................... xiv
- Recommendations ............................................................................................................................. xv
- Target audience ..................................................................................................................................... xviii

1. **Introduction** ................................................................................................................................... 1
   - 1.1 The public health burden from environmental noise ................................................................. 1
   - 1.2 The environmental noise policy context in the EU ..................................................................... 2
   - 1.3 Perceptions of environmental noise in the WHO European Region ............................................ 4
   - 1.4 Target audience ............................................................................................................................. 5

2. **Development of guidelines** ........................................................................................................... 7
   - 2.1 Overview ........................................................................................................................................ 7
   - 2.2 Scope of the guidelines ................................................................................................................. 7
   - 2.3 Evidence base ............................................................................................................................... 10
   - 2.4 From evidence to recommendations ............................................................................................ 16
   - 2.5 Individuals and partners involved in the guideline development process .................................... 25
   - 2.6 Previously published WHO guidelines on environmental noise................................................. 26

3. **Recommendations** .......................................................................................................................... 29
   - 3.1 Road traffic noise .......................................................................................................................... 30
   - 3.2 Railway noise ................................................................................................................................ 49
   - 3.3 Aircraft noise ................................................................................................................................. 61
   - 3.4 Wind turbine noise ........................................................................................................................ 77
   - 3.5 Leisure noise .................................................................................................................................. 87
   - 3.6 Interim targets ............................................................................................................................... 97
Figures

Fig. 1. The association between exposure to road traffic noise ($L_{den}$) and the incidence of IHD. ..............................................................33

Fig. 2. The association between exposure to road traffic noise ($L_{den}$) and the prevalence of IHD. ..................................................................................................................34

Fig. 3. The association between exposure to road traffic noise ($L_{den}$) and mortality from IHD. .....35

Fig. 4. The association between exposure to road traffic noise ($L_{den}$) and hypertension. ........36

Fig. 5. The association between exposure to road traffic noise ($L_{den}$) and stroke. ................37

Fig. 6. Scatterplot and quadratic regression of the relationship between road traffic noise ($L_{den}$) and annoyance (in %HA) ..................................................................................................................39

Fig. 7. The association between exposure to railway noise ($L_{den}$) and the prevalence of IHD. .....52

Fig. 8. The association between exposure to railway noise ($L_{den}$) and hypertension. ........53

Fig. 9. Scatterplot and quadratic regression of the relationship between railway noise ($L_{den}$) and annoyance (in %HA) ......................................................................................................................54

Fig. 10. The association between exposure to aircraft noise ($L_{den}$) and IHD. .........................65

Fig. 11. The association between exposure to aircraft noise ($L_{den}$) and hypertension in cross-sectional and cohort studies. ..............................................................66

Fig. 12. The association between exposure to aircraft noise ($L_{den}$) and stroke. ....................67

Fig. 13. Scatterplot and quadratic regression of the relationship between aircraft noise ($L_{den}$) and annoyance (%HA) ..................................................................................................................68

Fig. 14. The association between exposure to wind turbine noise (sound pressure level in dB) and hypertension. ...............................................................80

Fig. 15. The association between exposure to wind turbine noise (sound pressure level in dB) and self-reported cardiovascular disease. ..........................................................81

Fig. 16. Overlay of the two wind turbine annoyance graphs ...................................................82

Boxes

Box 1 GRADE interpretations of quality of evidence ...................................................................16

Box 2 Parameters determining the strength of a recommendation ........................................24
Tables

Table 1. Inclusion and exclusion criteria for evidence reviews for health effects of environmental noise ................................................................. 12
Table 2. Types of noise interventions .......................................................................................................................... 13
Table 3. Critical health outcomes, outcome measures identified and justifications for selection . 18
Table 4. Important health outcomes and health outcome measures reviewed ................................................. 19
Table 5. Priority health outcomes and relevant risk increases for setting the guideline levels ...... 21
Table 6. Average exposure levels ($L_{den}$) for priority health outcomes from road traffic noise ........ 30
Table 7. Night-time exposure levels ($L_{night}$) for priority health outcomes from road traffic noise .... 31
Table 8. PICOS/PECCOS scheme of critical health outcomes for exposure to road traffic noise .................................................................................................................................................................................. 32
Table 9. Summary of findings for health effects from exposure to road traffic noise ($L_{den}$) .... 32
Table 10. The association between exposure to road traffic noise ($L_{night}$) and sleep disturbance (%HSD) ................................................................................................................................. 40
Table 11. Summary of findings for health effects from exposure to road traffic noise ($L_{night}$) .... 41
Table 12. The association between exposure to road traffic noise ($L_{night}$) and sleep disturbance (%HSD) ................................................................................................................................. 41
Table 13. PICOS/PECCOS scheme of the effectiveness of interventions for exposure to road traffic noise .................................................................................................................................................. 42
Table 14. Summary of findings for road traffic noise interventions by health outcome ............ 43
Table 15. Summary of the assessment of the strength of the road traffic noise recommendations ................................................................................................................................................................. 48
Table 16. Average exposure levels ($L_{den}$) for priority health outcomes from railway noise ........ 49
Table 17. Night-time exposure levels $L_{night}$ for priority health outcomes from railway noise ........ 50
Table 18. PICOS/PECCOS scheme of critical health outcomes for exposure to railway noise ............................................................................................................................................................. 51
Table 19. Summary of findings for health effects from exposure to railway noise ($L_{den}$) .... 51
Table 20. The association between exposure to railway noise ($L_{den}$) and annoyance (%HA) .... 55
Table 21. Summary of findings for health effects from exposure to railway noise $L_{night}$ .... 56
Table 22. The association between exposure to railway noise $L_{night}$ and sleep disturbance (%HSD) ................................................................................................................................................................. 56
Table 23. PICOS/PECCOS scheme of the effectiveness of interventions for exposure to railway noise ................................................................................................................................................................. 57
Table 24. Summary of findings for railway noise interventions by health outcome ............ 57
Table 25. Summary of the assessment of the strength of the recommendation ......................... 60
Table 26. Average exposure levels ($L_{den}$) for priority health outcomes from aircraft noise .... 61
Table 27. Night-time exposure levels ($L_{night}$) for priority health outcomes from aircraft noise .... 62
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table 28.</td>
<td>PICOS/PECCOS scheme of critical health outcomes for exposure to aircraft noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 29.</td>
<td>Summary of findings for health effects from exposure to aircraft noise (L_den)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 30.</td>
<td>The association between exposure to aircraft noise (L_d) and annoyance (%HA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 31.</td>
<td>Summary of findings for health effects from exposure to aircraft noise (L_night)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 32.</td>
<td>The association between exposure to aircraft noise (L_night) and sleep disturbance (%HSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 33.</td>
<td>PICOS/PECCOS scheme of the effectiveness of interventions for exposure to aircraft noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 34.</td>
<td>Summary of findings for aircraft noise interventions by health outcome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 35.</td>
<td>Summary of the assessment of the strength of the recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 36.</td>
<td>Average exposure levels (L_den) for priority health outcomes from wind turbine noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 37.</td>
<td>Night-time exposure levels (L_night) for priority health outcomes from wind turbine noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 38.</td>
<td>PICOS/PECCOS scheme of critical health outcomes for exposure to wind turbine noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 39.</td>
<td>Summary of findings for health effects from exposure to wind turbine noise (L_den)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 40.</td>
<td>Summary of findings for health effects from exposure to wind turbine noise (L_night)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 41.</td>
<td>PICOS/PECCOS scheme of the effectiveness of interventions for exposure to wind turbine noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 42.</td>
<td>Summary of the assessment of the strength of the recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 43.</td>
<td>Average exposure levels (L_Aeq,24h) for priority health outcomes from leisure noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 44.</td>
<td>Night-time exposure levels (L_night) for priority health outcomes from leisure noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 45.</td>
<td>PICOS/PECCOS scheme of critical health outcomes for exposure to leisure noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 46.</td>
<td>Summary of findings for health effects from exposure to leisure noise (L_Aeq,24h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 47.</td>
<td>PICOS/PECCOS scheme of the effectiveness of interventions for exposure to leisure noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 48.</td>
<td>Summary of findings for interventions for leisure noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 49.</td>
<td>Combination of hourly exposure and number of hours per week to arrive at a yearly average L_Aeq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 50.</td>
<td>Summary of the assessment of the strength of the recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 51.</td>
<td>Implications for research on health impacts from transportation noise (air, rail, road)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 52.</td>
<td>Recommendation for research addressing the exposure–response relationship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 53.</td>
<td>Implications for research on health impacts from wind turbine noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 54.</td>
<td>Implications for research on health impacts from leisure noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 55.</td>
<td>Implications for research on effectiveness of interventions to reduce exposure and/or improve public health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Foreword

Noise is one of the most important environmental risks to health and continues to be a growing concern among policy-makers and the public alike. Based on the assessment threshold specified in the Environmental Noise Directive of the European Union (EU), at least 100 million people in the EU are affected by road traffic noise, and in western Europe alone at least 1.6 million healthy years of life are lost as a result of road traffic noise.

At the request of Member States at the Fifth Ministerial Conference on Environment and Health in Parma, Italy, in March 2010, the WHO Regional Office for Europe has developed these guidelines, based on the growing understanding of the health impacts of exposure to environmental noise. They provide robust public health advice, which is essential to drive policy action that will protect communities from the adverse effects of noise.

These WHO guidelines – the first of their kind globally – provide recommendations for protecting human health from exposure to environmental noise originating from various sources. They not only offer robust public health advice but also serve as a solid basis for future updates, given the growing recognition of the problem and the rapid advances in research on the health impacts of noise. The comprehensive process of developing the guidelines has followed a rigorous methodology; their recommendations are based on systematic reviews of evidence that consider more health outcomes of noise exposure than ever before. Through their potential to influence urban, transport and energy policies, these guidelines contribute to the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development and support WHO’s vision of creating resilient communities and supportive environments in the European Region.

Following the publication of WHO’s community noise guidelines in 1999 and night noise guidelines for Europe in 2009, these latest guidelines represent the next evolutionary step, taking advantage of the growing diversity and quality standards in this research domain. Comprehensive and robust, and underpinned by evidence, they will serve as a sound basis for action. While these guidelines focus on the WHO European Region and provide policy guidance to Member States that is compatible with the noise indicators used in the EU’s Environmental Noise Directive, they still have global relevance. Indeed, a large body of the evidence underpinning the recommendations was derived not only from noise effect studies in Europe but also from research in other parts of the world – mainly in Asia, Australia and the United States of America.

I am proud to present these guidelines as another leading example of the normative work undertaken in our Region in the area of environment and health. On behalf of the WHO Regional Office for Europe and our European Centre for Environment and Health in Bonn, Germany, which coordinated the development of the guidelines, I would like to express my gratitude to the large network of experts, partners, colleagues and consultants who have contributed to this excellent publication. I would also like to thank Switzerland and Germany for providing financial support to this complex project, and look forward to following the influence of the guidelines on policy and research in the years to come.

Dr Zsuzsanna Jakab
WHO Regional Director for Europe
Acknowledgements

The WHO Regional Office for Europe thanks all members of the Steering Group, Guideline Development Group, Systematic Review Team and External Review Group for their invaluable contributions in the guidelines development process.

The WHO Regional Office for Europe, through its European Centre for Environment and Health, coordinated the development of these guidelines. The project was coordinated by Marie-Eve Héroux and Dorota Jarosinska, under the overall supervision of Elizabet Paunovic, Head of the European Centre for Environment and Health.

The members of the Steering Group were: Shelly Chadha, Carlos Dora, Rokho Kim, Jurgita Lekaviciute, Srdan Matic, Julia Nowacki, Poonum Wilkhu and Joerdis Wothge (see Annex 1 Table A1.1 for affiliations).

The members of the Guideline Development Group were: Stephen Stansfeld (Chair), Wolfgang Babisch, Goran Belojevic, Mark Brink, Sabine Janssen, Peter Lercher (2013–2014), Marco Paviotti, Göran Pershagen, Kerstin Persson Waye, Anna Preis, Martin van den Berg and Jos Verbeek (methodologist) (see Annex 1 Table A1.2 for affiliations).

The Systematic Review Team comprised the following experts: Mathias Basner, Lex Brown, Charlotte Clark, Payam Dadvand, Maria Foraster, Rainer Guski, Sarah McGuire, Mark Nieuwenhuijsen, Katarina Paunovic, Göran Pershagen, Gordana Ristovska, Maribel Casas Sanahuja, Dirk Schreckenberg, Rudolf Schuemer, Mariola Sliwinska-Kowalska, Kamil Rafal Zaborowski, Irene Van Kamp and Elise van Kempen (see Annex 1 Table A1.3 for affiliations).

The project’s External Review Group had the following members: Gunn Marit Aasvang, Bernard Berry, Dick Botteldooren, Stephen Conaty, Yvonne de Kluizenaar, Ulrike Gehring, Truls Gjestland, Mireille Guay, Ayse Güven, Anna Hansell, Stelios Kephalopoulos, David Michaud, Arnaud Norena, Enembe Okokon, Dieter Schwela, Daniel Shepherd, Mette Sørensen, Rupert Thornley-Taylor and David Welch (see Annex 1 Table A1.4 for affiliations).

The WHO Regional Office for Europe gratefully acknowledges funding and in-kind contributions from the Swiss Federal Office for the Environment; the German Federal Ministry for the Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety; and the German Environment Agency for this activity.
## Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%HA</td>
<td>percentage of the population “highly annoyed”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%HSD</td>
<td>percentage of the population “highly sleep-disturbed”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>body mass index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI</td>
<td>confidence interval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNG</td>
<td>WHO guidelines for community noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DALY</td>
<td>disability-adjusted life-year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dB</td>
<td>decibel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DW</td>
<td>disability weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC</td>
<td>European Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEA</td>
<td>European Environment Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERF</td>
<td>exposure–response function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EU</td>
<td>European Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDG</td>
<td>Guideline Development Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE</td>
<td>Grading of Recommendations Assessment Development and Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICBEN</td>
<td>International Commission on Biological Effects of Noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHHD</td>
<td>ischaemic heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRC</td>
<td>Joint Research Centre [of the European Commission]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mmHg</td>
<td>milimeters of mercury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NNG</td>
<td>WHO night noise guidelines for Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>odds ratio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PECCOS</td>
<td>population, exposure, comparator, confounder, outcome and study [framework]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PICOS</td>
<td>population, intervention, comparator, outcome and study [framework]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLD</td>
<td>personal listening device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANCH</td>
<td>Road traffic and aircraft noise exposure and children’s cognition and health [study]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCT</td>
<td>randomized control trial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR</td>
<td>relative risk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCENIHR</td>
<td>Scientific Committee on Emerging and Newly Identified Hazards and Risk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A-weighting  A frequency-dependent correction that is applied to a measured or calculated sound of moderate intensity to mimic the varying sensitivity of the ear to sound for different frequencies

C-weighting  A frequency-dependent correction that is applied to a measured or calculated sound of moderate intensity to mimic the varying sensitivity of the ear to sound for different frequencies – C-weighting is usually used for peak measurements

FAST    Fast response has a time constant of 125 milliseconds on a sound level meter

$L_{Aeq,T}$ A-weighted, equivalent continuous sound pressure level during a stated time interval starting at $t_1$ and ending at $t_2$, expressed in decibels (dB), at a given point in space

$L_{A,max}$ Maximum time-weighted and A-weighted sound pressure level within a stated time interval starting at $t_1$ and ending at $t_2$, expressed in dB

$L_{AF}$ A-weighted sound pressure level with FAST time constant as specified in IEC 61672-1

$L_{AF,max}$ Maximum time-weighted and A-weighted sound pressure level with FAST time constant within a stated time interval starting at $t_1$ and ending at $t_2$, expressed in dB

$L_{AS,max}$ Maximum time-weighted and A-weighted sound pressure level with SLOW time constant within a stated time interval starting at $t_1$ and ending at $t_2$, expressed in dB

$L_E$ Sound energy density level is the logarithmic ratio of the time-averaged sound energy per unit volume to the reference sound energy density $E_0 = 10^{-12}$ J/m$^3$.

$L_{ex,8h}$ $L_{eq}$ (equivalent continuous sound level) corrected for the length of the working shift, in this case 8 hours

$L_{day}$ Equivalent continuous sound pressure level when the reference time interval is the day

$L_{den}$ Day-evening-night-weighted sound pressure level as defined in section 3.6.4 of ISO 1996-1:2016

$L_{dn}$ Day-night-weighted sound pressure level as defined in section 3.6.4 of ISO 1996-1:2016

$L_{evening}$ Equivalent continuous sound pressure level when the reference time interval is the evening

1 Source: ISO (2016).
\( L_{\text{night}} \)  
Equivalent continuous sound pressure level when the reference time interval is the night

\( L_{\text{peak,C}} \)  
Level of peak sound pressure with C-weighting, within a specified time interval

\( L_{\text{peak,lin}} \)  
Level of peak sound pressure with linear frequency weighting, within a specified time interval

Sound pressure level: the logarithm of the ratio of a given sound pressure to the reference sound pressure in dB is 20 times the logarithm to the base ten of the ratio.

SLOW  
Slow response has a time constant of 10 000 milliseconds on a sound level meter
Executive summary

Environmental noise is an important public health issue, featuring among the top environmental risks to health. It has negative impacts on human health and well-being and is a growing concern among both the general public and policy-makers in Europe.

At the Fifth Ministerial Conference on Environment and Health in Parma, Italy, in 2010, WHO was requested by the Member States in the European Region to produce noise guidelines that included not only transportation noise sources but also personal electronic devices, toys and wind turbines, which had not yet been considered in existing guidelines. Furthermore, European Union Directive 2002/49/EC relating to the assessment and management of environmental noise (END) and related technical guidance from the European Environment Agency both elaborated on the issue of environmental noise and the importance of up-to-date noise guidelines.

The WHO Regional Office for Europe has therefore developed environmental noise guidelines for the European Region, proposing an updated set of public health recommendations on exposure to environmental noise.

Objectives

The main purpose of these guidelines is to provide recommendations for protecting human health from exposure to environmental noise originating from various sources: transportation (road traffic, railway and aircraft) noise, wind turbine noise and leisure noise. Leisure noise in this context refers to all noise sources that people are exposed to due to leisure activities, such as attending nightclubs, pubs, fitness classes, live sporting events, concerts or live music venues and listening to loud music through personal listening devices. The guidelines focus on the WHO European Region and provide policy guidance to Member States that is compatible with the noise indicators used in the European Union’s END.

The following two key questions identify the issues addressed by the guidelines.

- In the general population exposed to environmental noise, what is the exposure–response relationship between exposure to environmental noise (reported as various indicators) and the proportion of people with a validated measure of health outcome, when adjusted for confounders?
- In the general population exposed to environmental noise, are interventions effective in reducing exposure to and/or health outcomes from environmental noise?

In light of these questions, the guidelines set out to define recommended exposure levels for environmental noise in order to protect population health.

Methods used to develop the guidelines

The process of developing the WHO guidelines followed a rigorous methodology involving several groups with separate roles and responsibilities. Throughout the process, the Grading of
Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation (GRADE) approach was followed. In particular, the different steps in the development of the guidelines included:

- formulation of the scope and key questions of the guidelines;
- review of the pertinent literature;
- selection of priority health outcome measures;
- a systematic review of the evidence;
- assessment of certainty of the bodies of evidence resulting from systematic reviews;
- identification of guideline exposure levels; and
- setting of the strength of recommendations.

Based on the defined scope and key questions, these guidelines reviewed the pertinent literature in order to incorporate significant research undertaken in the area of environmental noise and health since the community noise guidelines and night noise guidelines for Europe were issued (WHO, 1999; WHO Regional Office for Europe, 2009). In total, eight systematic reviews of evidence were conducted to assess the relationship between environmental noise and the following health outcomes: cardiovascular and metabolic effects; annoyance; effects on sleep; cognitive impairment; hearing impairment and tinnitus; adverse birth outcomes; and quality of life, mental health and well-being. A separate systematic review of evidence was conducted to assess the effectiveness of environmental noise interventions in reducing exposure and associated impacts on health. Once identified and synthesized, the quality of the evidence of the systematic reviews was assessed by the Systematic Review Team. Subsequently, the Guideline Development Group (GDG) formulated recommendations, guided by the Systematic Review Team’s assessment and informed by of a number of additional contextual parameters. To facilitate the formulation of recommendations, the GDG first defined priority health outcomes and then selected the most relevant health outcome measures for the outcomes. Consecutively, a process was developed to identify the guideline exposure levels with the help of the exposure–response functions provided by the systematic reviews. To reflect the nature of the research (observational studies) underpinning the relationship between environmental noise and health, the GRADE procedures were adapted to the requirements of environmental exposure studies where needed.

Noise indicators

From a scientific point of view, the best noise indicator is the one that performs best in predicting the effect of interest. There are, however, a number of additional criteria that may influence the choice of indicator. For example, various indicators might be suitable for different health end-points. Some considerations of a more political nature can be found in the European Commision’s Position paper on EU noise indicators (EC, 2000).

---

2 All systematic reviews are publicly available online in the International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health. A detailed list of links to the individual reviews is provided in section 2.3.2 and in Annex 2 of these guidelines.
The current guidelines are intended to be suitable for policy-making in the WHO European Region. They therefore focus on the most used noise indicators $L_{den}$ and/or $L_{night}$ (see the glossary of acoustic terms for further details). They can be constructed using their components ($L_{day}$, $L_{evening}$, $L_{night}$ and the duration in hours of $L_{night}$), and are provided for exposure at the most exposed façade, outdoors. The $L_{den}$ and $L_{night}$ indicators are those generally reported by authorities and are widely used for exposure assessment in health effect studies.

**Recommendations**

Specific recommendations have been formulated for road traffic noise, railway noise, aircraft noise, wind turbine noise and leisure noise. Recommendations are rated as either strong or conditional.

**Strength of recommendation**

- A **strong** recommendation can be adopted as policy in most situations. The guideline is based on the confidence that the desirable effects of adherence to the recommendation outweigh the undesirable consequences. The quality of evidence for a net benefit – combined with information about the values, preferences and resources – inform this recommendation, which should be implemented in most circumstances.

- A **conditional** recommendation requires a policy-making process with substantial debate and involvement of various stakeholders. There is less certainty of its efficacy owing to lower quality of evidence of a net benefit, opposing values and preferences of individuals and populations affected or the high resource implications of the recommendation, meaning there may be circumstances or settings in which it will not apply.

Alongside specific recommendations, several guiding principles were developed to provide generic advice and support for the incorporation of recommendations into a policy framework. They apply to the implementation of all of the specific recommendations.

**Guiding principles: reduce, promote, coordinate and involve**

- Reduce exposure to noise, while conserving quiet areas.
- Promote interventions to reduce exposure to noise and improve health.
- Coordinate approaches to control noise sources and other environmental health risks.
- Inform and involve communities potentially affected by a change in noise exposure.

The recommendations, source by source, are as follows.
### Road traffic noise

**Recommendation**

For average noise exposure, the GDG strongly recommends reducing noise levels produced by road traffic below **53 decibels (dB) \( L_{\text{den}} \)**, as road traffic noise above this level is associated with adverse health effects.

For night noise exposure, the GDG strongly recommends reducing noise levels produced by road traffic during night time below **45 dB \( L_{\text{night}} \)**, as night-time road traffic noise above this level is associated with adverse effects on sleep.

To reduce health effects, the GDG strongly recommends that policymakers implement suitable measures to reduce noise exposure from road traffic in the population exposed to levels above the guideline values for average and night noise exposure. For specific interventions, the GDG recommends reducing noise both at the source and on the route between the source and the affected population by changes in infrastructure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Strength</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strong</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Railway noise

**Recommendation**

For average noise exposure, the GDG strongly recommends reducing noise levels produced by railway traffic below **54 dB \( L_{\text{den}} \)**, as railway noise above this level is associated with adverse health effects.

For night noise exposure, the GDG strongly recommends reducing noise levels produced by railway traffic during night time below **44 dB \( L_{\text{night}} \)**, as night-time railway noise above this level is associated with adverse effects on sleep.

To reduce health effects, the GDG strongly recommends that policymakers implement suitable measures to reduce noise exposure from railways in the population exposed to levels above the guideline values for average and night noise exposure. There is, however, insufficient evidence to recommend one type of intervention over another.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Strength</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strong</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Aircraft noise

#### Recommendation

For average noise exposure, the GDG strongly recommends reducing noise levels produced by aircraft below $45 \text{ dB } L_{\text{den}}$, as aircraft noise above this level is associated with adverse health effects.

For night noise exposure, the GDG strongly recommends reducing noise levels produced by aircraft during night time below $40 \text{ dB } L_{\text{night}}$, as nighttime aircraft noise above this level is associated with adverse effects on sleep.

To reduce health effects, the GDG strongly recommends that policy-makers implement suitable measures to reduce noise exposure from aircraft in the population exposed to levels above the guideline values for average and night noise exposure. For specific interventions the GDG recommends implementing suitable changes in infrastructure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Strength</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strong</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wind turbine noise

#### Recommendation

For average noise exposure, the GDG conditionally recommends reducing noise levels produced by wind turbines below $45 \text{ dB } L_{\text{den}}$, as wind turbine noise above this level is associated with adverse health effects.

No recommendation is made for average night noise exposure $L_{\text{night}}$ of wind turbines. The quality of evidence of night-time exposure to wind turbine noise is too low to allow a recommendation.

To reduce health effects, the GDG conditionally recommends that policy-makers implement suitable measures to reduce noise exposure from wind turbines in the population exposed to levels above the guideline values for average noise exposure. No evidence is available, however, to facilitate the recommendation of one particular type of intervention over another.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Strength</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conditional</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

xvii
Leisure noise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommendation</th>
<th>Strength</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For average noise exposure, the GDG conditionally recommends reducing the yearly average from all leisure noise sources combined to $70 \text{ dB } L_{Aeq,24h}$ as leisure noise above this level is associated with adverse health effects. The equal energy principle$^3$ can be used to derive exposure limits for other time averages, which might be more practical in regulatory processes.</td>
<td>Conditional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For single-event and impulse noise exposures, the GDG conditionally recommends following existing guidelines and legal regulations to limit the risk of increases in hearing impairment from leisure noise in both children and adults.</td>
<td>Conditional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Following a precautionary approach, to reduce possible health effects, the GDG strongly recommends that policy-makers take action to prevent exposure above the guideline values for average noise and single-event and impulse noise exposures. This is particularly relevant as a large number of people may be exposed to and at risk of hearing impairment through the use of personal listening devices. There is insufficient evidence, however, to recommend one type of intervention over another.</td>
<td>Strong</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Target audience

The guidelines are published by the WHO Regional Office for Europe. In terms of their health implications, the recommended exposure levels can be considered applicable in other regions and suitable for a global audience, as a large body of the evidence underpinning the recommendations was derived not only from European noise effect studies but also from research in other parts of the world – mainly in America, Asia and Australia.

---

$^3$ The equal energy principle states that the total effect of sound is proportional to the total amount of sound energy received by the ear, irrespective of the distribution of that energy in time (WHO, 1999).
1. Introduction

Environmental noise features among the top environmental risks to physical and mental health and well-being, with a substantial associated burden of disease in Europe (WHO Regional Office for Europe & JRC, 2011; Hänninen et al., 2014). It has negative impacts on human health and well-being and is a growing concern among both the general public and policy-makers in Europe.

WHO published community noise guidelines (CNG) and night noise guidelines (NNG) for Europe in 1999 and 2009, respectively (WHO, 1999; WHO Regional Office for Europe, 2009). Since then, significant new evidence has accumulated on the health effects of environmental noise.

The need for updated health-based guidelines originates in part from commitments made at the Fifth Ministerial Conference on Environment and Health in Parma, Italy, in 2010, where Member States asked WHO to produce appropriate noise guidelines that would include additional noise sources such as personal electronic devices, toys and wind turbines (WHO Regional Office for Europe, 2010). Furthermore, European Union (EU) Directive 2002/49/EC relating to the assessment and management of environmental noise (the END – EC, 2002a) and related technical guidance from the European Environment Agency (EEA) both elaborated on the issue of environmental noise and the importance of up-to-date noise guidelines (EEA, 2010).

The WHO Regional Office for Europe has therefore developed environmental noise guidelines for the European Region, proposing an updated set of public health recommendations on exposure to environmental noise. The main purpose of these guidelines is to provide recommendations for protecting human health from exposure to environmental noise originating from various sources: transportation (road traffic, railway and aircraft) noise, wind turbine noise and leisure noise. The guidelines focus on the WHO European Region and provide policy guidance to Member States that is compatible with the noise indicators used in the EU’s END.

The following two key questions identify the issues addressed by the guidelines.

- In the general population exposed to environmental noise, what is the exposure–response relationship between exposure to environmental noise (reported as various indicators) and the proportion of people with a validated measure of health outcome, when adjusted for confounders?
- In the general population exposed to environmental noise, are interventions effective in reducing exposure to and/or health outcomes from environmental noise?

1.1 The public health burden from environmental noise

Exposure to noise can lead to auditory and nonauditory effects on health. Through direct injury to the auditory system, noise leads to auditory effects such as hearing loss and tinnitus. Noise is also a nonspecific stressor that has been shown to have an adverse effect on human health, especially following long-term exposure. These effects are the result of psychological and physiological distress, as well as a disturbance of the organism’s homeostasis and increasing allostatic load (Basner et al., 2014). This is further outlined in the WHO narrative review of the biological mechanisms of nonauditory effects (Eriksson et al., 2018).
The evidence of the association between noise exposure and health effects is based on experimental work regarding biological plausibility and, in observational studies, consistency among study results, presence of an exposure–response relationship and the magnitude of the effect. Environmental noise risk assessment and risk management relies on established exposure–response relationships (Babisch, 2014).

In 2011 the WHO Regional Office for Europe and the European Commission (EC) Joint Research Centre (JRC) published a report on the burden of disease from environmental noise that quantified the healthy years of life lost in western European countries as a result of environmental noise (WHO Regional Office for Europe & JRC, 2011). The burden of disease is calculated, in a single measure of disability-adjusted life-years (DALYs), as the sum of the years of life lost from premature mortality and the years lived with disability for people living with the disease or health condition or its consequences in the general population (WHO, 2014a).

Sufficient information was deemed available to quantify the burden of disease from environmental noise for cardiovascular disease, cognitive impairment in children, sleep disturbance, tinnitus and annoyance. The report, based on a limited set of data, estimated that DALYs lost from environmental noise in western European countries are equivalent to 61 000 years for ischaemic heart disease (IHD), 45 000 years for cognitive impairment in children, 903 000 years for sleep disturbance, 22 000 years for tinnitus and 654 000 years for annoyance (WHO Regional Office for Europe & JRC, 2011). These results indicate that at least one million healthy years of life are lost every year from traffic-related environmental noise in western Europe. Sleep disturbance and annoyance, mostly related to road traffic noise, constitute the bulk of this burden. Available assessments place the burden of disease from environmental noise as the second highest after air pollution (WHO Regional Office for Europe & JRC, 2011; Hänninen et al., 2014; WHO 2014b). However, a lack of noise exposure data in the central and eastern parts of the WHO European Region means that it is not possible to assess the burden of disease from environmental noise for the whole Region.

1.2 The environmental noise policy context in the EU

The EU has been working to develop a harmonized noise policy for more than two decades. 1993 saw the start of the EC’s Fifth Environment Action Programme, which stated that “no person should be exposed to noise levels which endanger health and quality of life” (EC, 1993). This was followed by a Green Paper on future noise policy (EC, 1996), which reinforced the importance of noise as one of the main environmental problems in Europe and proposed a new framework for noise policy development.

The Sixth Environment Action Programme had as one of its objectives: “to achieve a quality of environment where the levels of man-made contaminants do not give rise to significant impacts on, or risks to, human health” (EC, 2002b). This paved the way for the Commission to adopt and implement the END in 2002 (EC, 2002a). The main aim of the Directive is “to define a common approach intended to avoid, prevent or reduce on a prioritized basis the harmful effects, including annoyance, due to exposure to environmental noise”.

1

2
The END obliges the EC to adapt its Annexes I–III (I on noise indicators in addition to $L_{den} \text{ }^4$ and $L_{night} \text{ }^5$, II on noise assessment methods and III on methods for assessing harmful effects of noise) to technical and scientific progress. While work on revising Annex II was finalized in 2015 and common noise assessment methods were introduced (EC, 2015), revisions of Annex III to establish methods to assess the harmful effects of noise only started in 2015. Annex III would primarily define what exposure–response relationships should be used to assess the effect of noise on populations. EU Member States have already expressed the view that the recommendations from these environmental noise guidelines for the WHO European Region will guide the revision of Annex III. Beside this main directive, few other legislative documents cover different noise sources and other related issues in the EU (EEA, 2014: Annex I).

The Seventh Environment Action Programme, which guides European environment policy until 2020 (EC, 2014a), is committed to safeguarding the EU’s citizens from environment-related risks to health by ensuring that by 2020 “noise pollution in the Union has significantly decreased, moving closer to WHO-recommended levels”. A particular requirement for achieving this is “implementing an updated EU noise policy aligned with the latest scientific knowledge, and measures to reduce noise at source, and including improvements in city design”.

In addition to the EU's END, several national governments also have legislation and/or limit values that apply at national and/or regional levels (WHO Regional Office for Europe, 2012). The EEA, through its European Topic Centre on Land Use and Spatial Information, gathers noise exposure data and maintains the Noise Observation and Information Service for Europe, based on strategic noise maps provided by Member States (EEA, 2018). A total of 33 EEA countries, in addition to six cooperating countries in south-eastern Europe, report information on noise exposure to the EEA, following the requirements of the END. The quality and availability of noise exposure assessment differs between EU and non-EU Member States where, even if noise legislation has been harmonized with the Directive, noise mapping and action plans are still at the planning stage (EEA, 2014; 2017a; WHO Regional Office for Europe, 2012).

1.2.1 Definition of indicators in the END

The END specifies a number of noise indicators to be applied by Member States in noise mapping and action planning. The most important are $L_{den}$ and $L_{night}$.

The $L_{den}$ indicator is an average sound pressure level over all days, evenings and nights in a year (EEA, 2010). This compound indicator was adopted by the EU in the END (EC, 2002a). The $L_{den}$ in decibels (dB) is defined by a specific formula, where:

- $L_{day}$ is the A-weighted long-term average sound level as defined in ISO 1996-1: 2016, determined over all the day periods of a year;
- $L_{evening}$ is the A-weighted long-term average sound level as defined in ISO 1996-1: 2016, determined over all the evening periods of a year; and
- $L_{night}$ is the A-weighted long-term average sound level as defined in ISO 1996-1: 2016, determined over all the night periods of a year (ISO, 2016).

---

4 Day-evening-night-weighted sound pressure level as defined in section 3.6.4 of ISO 1996-1:20161 (ISO, 2016).

5 Equivalent continuous sound pressure level when the reference time interval is the night.
The $L_{\text{night}}$, according to the definition in the END, is an equivalent outdoor sound pressure level, measured at the most exposed façade, associated with a particular type of noise source during night time (at least eight hours), calculated over a period of a year (WHO Regional Office for Europe, 2009).

Annex I of the END gives technical definitions for $L_{\text{den}}$ and $L_{\text{night}}$, as well as supplementary noise indicators, which might be useful for monitoring special noise situations. For example, in the case of noisy but short-lived noise like shooting noise or noise emitted by trains, $L_{A,\text{max}}$ is often used. This is a measure of the maximum sound pressure reached during a defined measurement period. It is used to set noise limits and is sometimes considered in studies to determine certain health effects (such as awakening reactions).

1.3 Perceptions of environmental noise in the WHO European Region

1.3.1 Trends at the regional level

The general population greatly values the benefits of clean and quiet environments. In Europe, people perceive noise as an important issue that affects human health and well-being (EC, 2008; 2014b). In recent years, several Europe-wide surveys have examined the perception of noise as an issue among the population. Overall, these surveys ask about generic noise, referring to “neighbourhood noise” or “noise from the street”. This type of noise differs significantly in its definition from what is considered “environmental noise” in these guidelines. Nevertheless, in the absence of specific large surveys on perceptions of environmental noise as defined in these guidelines, the results provide insight into the public perception of this issue.

The European quality-of-life surveys, carried out every four years, are unique, pan-European surveys examining both the objective circumstances of lives of European citizens and how they feel about those circumstances and their lives in general. The last (fourth) survey was conducted in 2016–2017, involving nearly 37 000 citizens from all EU Member States and the five candidate countries (Albania, Montenegro, Serbia, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and Turkey). Respondents were asked whether they had major, moderate or no problems with noise in the immediate neighbourhood of their home. Almost one third (32%) reported problems with noise (ranging from 14% to 51% in individual countries), mainly in cities or city suburbs (49%) (Eurofound, 2017).

A 2010 survey of the then 27 countries in the EU, requested by the EC, showed that 80% of respondents ($n = 26\,602$) believed that noise affects their health, either to some or to a great extent (EC, 2010).

A Eurobarometer report on attitudes of European citizens towards the environment (EC, 2014b) compiled opinions on various environmental risks from almost 28 000 respondents in 28 EU countries. Results showed that for 15% of respondents, noise pollution is one of the top five environmental issues they are worried about. Furthermore, 17% of respondents said that they lack information about noise pollution.
1.3.2 Trends at the national level

Data on perception of specific sources of environmental noise as a problem are not available for the entire WHO European Region. Nevertheless, some countries – including France, Germany, the Netherlands, Slovakia and the United Kingdom – conduct national surveys on noise annoyance, either regularly or on demand (Sobotova et al., 2006; Lambert & Philipps-Bertin, 2008; van Poll et al., 2011; Centraal Bureau voor de Statistiek, 2012; Notley et al., 2014; Umweltbundesamt, 2017).

According to these large-scale surveys, road traffic noise is the most important source of annoyance, generally followed closely by neighbour noise. Aircraft noise can also be a substantial source of annoyance. Railway noise and industrial noise are enumerated less frequently. Only limited data are available on the population’s perception of newer sources of noise, such as wind turbines.

While perception surveys do not provide information on actual quantitative relationships between noise exposure and health outcomes, it is important to note that the results of such surveys represent people’s preferences and values regarding environmental noise. Despite limitations and an incomplete picture, the available data on perception of environmental noise as a public health problem show concern in Europe. People are not always aware of the health impacts of noise, especially of those related to long-term noise exposure at lower levels. Greater awareness of the issue may further increase positive values and preferences.

1.4 Target audience

The environmental noise guidelines for the European Region serve as a reference for an audience made up of different groups, with varied areas of expertise including decision-making, research and advocacy. More specifically, this covers:

- various technical experts and decision-makers at the local, national or international levels, with responsibility for developing and implementing regulations and standards for noise control, urban planning and housing, and other relevant environment and health domains;
- health impact assessment and environmental impact assessment practitioners and researchers;
- national and local authorities responsible for developing and implementing relevant measures and for risk communication;
- nongovernmental organizations and other advocacy groups involved in risk communication and general awareness-raising.

These guidelines are published by the WHO Regional Office for Europe. In terms of their health implications, the recommended exposure levels can be considered applicable in other regions and suitable for a global audience, as a large body of the evidence underpinning the recommendations was derived not only from European noise effect studies but also from research in other parts of the world – mainly in America, Asia and Australia.
2. Development of the guidelines

2.1 Overview

The process of developing WHO guidelines follows a rigorous methodology and involves several groups with well defined roles and responsibilities (WHO, 2014c). These include: formulation of the scope and key questions of the guidelines; review of the pertinent literature; selection of priority health outcome measures; a systematic review of the evidence; an assessment of certainty of the bodies of evidence resulting from systematic reviews; identification of guideline exposure levels; and setting of the strength of recommendations. Throughout the process, the Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation (GRADE) approach was followed (Morgan et al., 2016).

The development of environmental noise guidelines started in 2013. Following WHO's procedures, the WHO Regional Office for Europe, through its European Centre for Environment and Health in Bonn, Germany, obtained planning approval and established a Steering Group and a Guideline Development Group (GDG). The former was primarily involved in initiating, structuring and executing the guideline development process; the latter was composed of leading experts and end-users, responsible for the process of scoping the guidelines and developing the evidence-based recommendations. During the initiation meeting in October 2013 in Bonn, the GDG members defined the scope of the guidelines, decided on the key questions to be addressed, prioritized health outcomes and set a timeline for completion of the work. Furthermore, authors were appointed for background papers, systematic reviews and different guideline background chapters.

In October 2014 a main evidence review meeting was held between the GDG and the Systematic Review Team in Bern, Switzerland, to discuss the evidence review drafts. In October 2014 and May 2015 the GDG met in Bern and Bonn, respectively, to refine the scope and draft recommendations. The revision and finalization of the systematic reviews of evidence was completed in early 2017. Through a series of remote meetings and teleconferences, the GDG discussed and addressed the remaining outstanding issues and feedback from the peer review of the draft guidelines, and decided on the final formulation of the recommendations. The following sections describe the steps of the guideline development process in detail.

2.2 Scope of the guidelines

Defining the scope of the guidelines included the selection of noise sources to be considered, as well as situations in which people are exposed, and noise indicators used for the formulation of recommendations. These guidelines separately consider outdoor exposure to environmental noise from road traffic, railway traffic, aircraft, wind turbines as well as outdoor and indoor exposure during leisure activities (such as attending nightclubs, pubs, fitness classes, live sporting events, concerts or live music venues and listening to loud music through personal listening devices). The guidelines are source specific and not environment specific. They therefore cover all settings where people spend a significant portion of their time, such as residences, educational institutions, workplaces and public venues, although hospital noise is exempted from the list of public institutions owing to the unique characteristics of the population involved.
The GDG agreed not to develop specific recommendations for occupational and industrial noise. Industrial noise can affect both people working at an industrial site and those living in its vicinity. The guidelines do not consider workers’ exposure to noise in industrial environments, as these are regulated by workplace standards and may, in some cases, require the wearing of protective equipment or application of other preventive and protective measures. Further, the guidelines do not explicitly consider industrial noise as an environmental noise source, affecting people living in the vicinities of industrial sites. This is mainly due to the large heterogeneity and specific features of industrial noise, and the fact that exposure to industrial noise has a very localized character in the urban population.

Likewise, the current guidelines do not provide specific recommendations for the prevention of health effects linked to neighbourhood noise. Neighbourhood noise may stem from various potential sources of noise (such as ventilation systems; church bells; animals; neighbours; commercial, recreational and occupational activities; or shooting/military). As the sources may be located in close proximity to where people live, they can cause considerable concern even at low levels (Omlin et al., 2011). Several of these sources can also produce low-frequency noise, and as such, require indoor measurements for proper exposure assessment. In general, little scientific research is available on exposure and health outcomes related to neighbourhood noise.

Moreover, the guidelines do not include recommendations about any kind of multiple exposures. In everyday life people are often exposed to noise from several sources at the same time. In Germany, for example, 44% of the population are annoyed by at least two and up to five sources of noise (Umweltbundesamt, 2015). For some health outcomes, such as obesity, new evidence indicates that combined exposure to noise from several means of transportation is particularly harmful (Pyko et al., 2015; 2017).

Research indicates that, alongside exposure to more than one source of noise, combined exposure to different factors – for example, noise and vibration or noise and air pollution – has gained increasing relevance in recent years (Sörensen et al., 2017). The EC estimates that the social cost of noise and air pollution is up to €1 trillion every year (EC, 2016a). WHO acknowledges the need to develop comprehensive models to quantify the effects of multiple exposures on human health. As the main body of evidence on environmental noise still focuses on source-specific impacts of noise on health outcomes and does not incorporate combined exposure effects of multiple noise sources or other pollutants, however, the current guidelines provide recommendations for each source of noise specifically. No attempt has been made to combine noise from multiple sources for any particular health outcome.

2.2.1 Key questions

The environmental noise guidelines for the WHO European Region seek to address two main questions, which define the issues addressed by the guideline recommendations.

- In the general population exposed to environmental noise, what is the exposure–response relationship between exposure to environmental noise (reported as various indicators) and the proportion of people with a validated measure of health outcome, when adjusted for confounders?
- In the general population exposed to environmental noise, are interventions effective in reducing exposure to and/or health outcomes from environmental noise?
2.2.2 Environmental noise indicators used in the guidelines

From a scientific point of view, the best noise indicator is the one that performs best in predicting the effect of interest. There are, however, a number of additional criteria that may influence the choice of indicator because, for example, various indicators might be suitable for different health end-points and some indicators are more practical to use or easier to calculate than others. Some of these considerations are of a more political nature, as mentioned in the EC’s Position paper on EU noise indicators (EC, 2000).

The current guidelines are intended to be suitable for policy-making primarily in the WHO European Region. They are therefore based on the most frequently used average noise indicators in Europe: \( L_{\text{den}} \) and \( L_{\text{night}} \). These are often reported by authorities and are used widely for exposure assessment in health effect studies and noise impact assessments in the Region. The \( L_{\text{den}} \) (also referred to as “DENL”) indicator can be calculated as the A-weighted average sound pressure level, measured over a 24-hour period, with a 10 dB penalty added to the average level in the night (23:00–07:00 or 22:00–06:00), a 5 dB penalty added to the evening (19:00–23:00 or 18:00–22:00) and no penalty added to the daytime period (07:00–19:00 or 06:00–18:00). The penalties are introduced to indicate people’s extra sensitivity to noise during the evening and night. The \( L_{\text{night}} \) indicator is the A-weighted average sound pressure level, measured over an eight-hour period during night time, usually between 23:00 and 07:00 (EC, 2002a).

In these guidelines, \( L_{\text{den}} \) and \( L_{\text{night}} \) refer to a measurement or calculation of noise exposure at the most exposed façade, outdoors, reflecting the long-term average exposure. Thus, \( L_{\text{den}} \) and \( L_{\text{night}} \) represent all the single noise events due to a specific noise source that occur over a longer period of time, such as during a year. Moreover, most health outcomes considered in these guidelines are expected to occur as a result of long-term exposure. It is generally accepted that the most relevant parts of the whole day or night, which especially account for the time when a person is at home, are correctly attributed when using average indicators like \( L_{\text{den}} \) or \( L_{\text{night}} \).

The majority of studies that form the body of evidence for the recommendations in these guidelines – among them large-scale epidemiological studies and socioacoustic surveys on annoyance and self-reported sleep disturbance – refer to noise exposure measured outdoors, usually at the most exposed façade of dwellings. Virtually all noise exposure prediction models in use today estimate free-field exposure levels outdoors, and most noise abatement regulations refer to outdoor levels as well. These are the practical reasons why the GDG decided not to recommend any guideline values for noise indoors. Nevertheless, in certain cases it could be helpful to estimate indoor levels based on outdoor values. The differences between indoor and outdoor levels are usually estimated at around 10 dB for open, 15 dB for tilted or half-open and about 25 dB for closed windows. When considering more accurate estimation of indoor levels, using a range of different predictors, the relevant scientific literature can be consulted (Locher et al., 2018).

The GDG was aware of the fact that many countries outside the EU are not bound by the terms of the END (EC, 2002a) and/or use noise indicators other than \( L_{\text{den}} \) or \( L_{\text{night}} \) in their noise regulations. They still can make use of these guidelines, however, because energy-based average noise indicators are usually highly correlated and “rule of thumb” transformations from one indicator to another are possible with acceptable uncertainty, as long as the conversion accounts for the long-term average...
of populations, rather than individual exposure situations. Empirically derived generic conversion terms between a wide range of different noise indicators (including $L_{\text{den}}$, $L_{\text{dn}}$, $L_{\text{day}}$, $L_{\text{night}}$ and $L_{\text{Aeq,24h}}$; see the glossary of acoustic terms for further details), with their uncertainty estimates, were published recently (Brink et al., 2018). The GDG encourages the use of these conversions, should the need arise.

In many situations, average noise levels like the $L_{\text{den}}$ or $L_{\text{night}}$ indicators may not be the best to explain a particular noise effect. Single-event noise indicators – such as the maximum sound pressure level ($L_{\text{A,max}}$)\(^6\) and its frequency distribution – are warranted in specific situations, such as in the context of night-time railway or aircraft noise events that can clearly elicit awakenings and other physiological reactions that are mostly determined by $L_{\text{A,max}}$. Nevertheless, the assessment of the relationship between different types of single-event noise indicators and long-term health outcomes at the population level remains tentative. The guidelines therefore make no recommendations for single-event noise indicators.

Different noise sources – for example, road traffic noise and railway noise – can be characterized by different spectra, different noise level rise times of noise events, different temporal distributions of noise events and different frequency distributions of maximum levels. Because of the extensive differences in the characteristics of individual noise sources, these guidelines only consider source-specific exposure–response functions (ERFs) and, therefore, formulate only source-specific recommendations.

### 2.3 Evidence base

Based on the overall scope and key questions the current guidelines review the relevant literature in the area of environmental noise and health in order to incorporate significant research undertaken since the publication of previous guidelines. The process of evidence search and retrieval involved several steps. These include the identification, retrieval and synthesis of the evidence, followed by a systematic review and assessment (described in section 2.4).

#### 2.3.1 Identification, retrieval and synthesis of evidence

As a first step, the GDG identified key health outcomes associated with environmental noise. Next, it rated the relevance of these health outcomes according to the following three categories:

- critical for assessing environmental noise issues
- important, but not critical for assessing environmental noise issues
- unimportant.

The GDG rated the relevance based on the seriousness and prevalence of the outcomes and the anticipated availability of evidence for an association with noise exposure. The following health outcomes were selected as either critical or important for developing recommendations on the health impacts of environmental noise.

---

\(^6\) $L_{\text{A,max}}$ is the maximum time-weighted and A-weighted sound pressure level within a stated time interval starting at $t_1$ and ending at $t_2$, expressed in dB.
Critical health outcome
Cardiovascular disease
Annoyance
Effects on sleep
Cognitive impairment
Hearing impairment and tinnitus

Important health outcome
Adverse birth outcomes
Quality of life, well-being and mental health
Metabolic outcomes

The GDG noted that research into the relationship between noise exposure and its effects on humans brings into focus several questions concerning the definition of health and the boundary between normal social reaction to noise and noise-induced ill health. As stated in WHO’s Constitution: “Health is a state of complete physical, mental and social well-being and not merely the absence of disease or infirmity” (WHO, 1946). Accordingly, documenting physical health does not present a complete picture of general health; and being undisturbed by noise in all activities, including sleep, constitutes an asset worthy of protection. Therefore, in accordance with the above definition, the GDG regarded (long-term) annoyance and impaired well-being, as well as self-reported sleep disturbance due to noise, as health outcomes.

Regarding sleep disturbance, the health outcome measures considered in these guidelines largely disregard “objective” indicators of sleep disturbance, such as the probability of awakening reactions or other polysomnography parameters. The main reason for this is the nature of the body of evidence on acute, objectively measured effects of noise during sleep. Studies of physiological effects of sleep and especially polysomnographic investigations are complex and resource-demanding; they therefore include only a small number of participants, who are often healthy young volunteers not representative of the general population. For these reasons, the majority of such studies do not meet the requirements for inclusion in the GRADE framework and full-scale meta-analysis, including adjustment for confounders. Furthermore, it is currently unclear how acute physiological reactions that affect the microstructure of sleep but are less well correlated with global sleep parameters, such as total sleep time, are related to long-term health impediments, especially considering the large interindividual differences in susceptibility to noise (Basner et al., 2011).

As sleeping satisfies a basic need and the absence of undisturbed sleep can have serious effects on human health (WHO Regional Office for Europe, 2009), the GDG set self-reported sleep disturbance, in line with the WHO definition of health, as a primary health outcome. Even though self-reported sleep disturbance might differ considerably from objectively measured parameters of sleep physiology, it constitutes a valid indicator in its own right, as it reflects the effects on sleep perceived by an individual over a longer period of time (WHO Regional Office for Europe & JRC, 2011). The importance of considering both annoyance and self-reported sleep disturbance as health outcomes is further supported by evidence indicating that they may be part of the causal pathway of noise-induced cardiovascular and metabolic diseases. This is further elaborated in the narrative review on biological mechanisms (Eriksson et al., 2018).

---

Noise annoyance is defined as a feeling of displeasure, nuisance, disturbance or irritation caused by a specific sound (Ouis, 2001). In the current guidelines, “annoyance” refers to long-term noise annoyance.
The second step in the evidence retrieval process constituted formulation of the key questions for the critical and important health outcomes and identification of the areas of evidence to be reviewed, following the PICOS/PECCOS approach defined in the WHO handbook for guideline development (WHO, 2014c). PICOS/PECCOS is an evidence-based technique that frames health care-related questions to facilitate the search for suitable studies that can provide answers to the questions at hand (Huang et al., 2006). The PICOS approach divides intervention questions into five elements: population, intervention, comparator, outcome and study design. In exposure studies, PICOS becomes PECCOS, which stands for population, exposure, comparator, confounder, outcome and study design. The specification of the elements of PICOS/PECCOS serves to construct the body of evidence that underpins each recommendation. Due to the complex nature of environmental noise, several distinct areas of evidence were defined to address each of the scoping questions comprehensively.

For each of the critical and important health outcomes a systematic review was conducted (see also section 2.3.2). Health outcomes regarded as important were given less weight in the decision-making process than critical ones. Inclusion and exclusion criteria to be regarded in the systematic evidence reviews were defined in accordance with the PICOS/PECCOS framework for the evaluation of evidence (see Table 1). All evidence that met the inclusion criteria was included in the systematic reviewing process. A detailed description of the types of measure for each of the health outcomes under consideration is provided in the protocol for conducting the systematic reviews (Héroux & Verbeek, 2018a). See Annex 2 for details of all background documents and systematic reviews used in preparation of these guidelines.

Table 1. Inclusion and exclusion criteria for evidence reviews of health effects of environmental noise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Inclusion criteria</th>
<th>Exclusion criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Populations</td>
<td>• Members of the general population&lt;br&gt;• Specific segments of the population particularly at risk (children or vulnerable groups)&lt;br&gt;• People exposed to noise in occupational settings (if relevant with combined exposure to environmental noise)</td>
<td>• Does not meet inclusion criteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure</td>
<td>• Noise exposure levels, either measured or calculated and expressed in dB values&lt;br&gt;• Representative of the individual exposure of study participants (for most observational studies the dwelling location or home)&lt;br&gt;• Calculated levels for transportation noise (road, rail, air) based on traffic data reflecting the use of roads, railway lines and in- and outbound flight routes at airports</td>
<td>• Does not meet inclusion criteria; in particular:&lt;br&gt;- studies using hearing loss or hearing impairment as a proxy for (previous) noise exposure&lt;br&gt;- surveys assessing noise exposure or number of listening hours based on subjective ratings given by subjects in a questionnaire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confounders</td>
<td>• No inclusion criteria applied since the relationship between exposure to noise and a health outcome can be confounded by other risk factors; however, possible confounders taken into account were assessed for every study</td>
<td>• No exclusion criteria applied; however, possible confounders taken into account were assessed for every study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Alongside the systematic reviews of the critical and important health outcomes, the GDG decided to review the evidence on health effects from noise mitigation measures and interventions to reduce noise levels in order to inform and complement the recommendations.

Interventions on environmental noise were defined according to five broad categories based on the available intervention literature and the experience of decades of environmental noise management (see Table 2 and Brown & van Kamp, 2017).

Table 2. Types of noise intervention

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intervention type</th>
<th>Intervention category</th>
<th>Intervention subcategory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Source intervention</td>
<td>• change in emission levels of sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• time restrictions on source operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Path intervention</td>
<td>• change in the path between source and receiver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• path control through insulation of receiver/receiver’s dwelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>New/closed infrastructure</td>
<td>• opening of a new infrastructure noise source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• closure of an existing one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• planning controls between (new) receivers and sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Other physical intervention</td>
<td>• change in other physical dimensions of dwelling/hood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Behaviour change intervention</td>
<td>• change in individual behaviour to reduce exposure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• avoidance or duration of exposure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• community education, communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The GDG recognized that nonacoustic factors are an important possible confounder in both ERFs between noise levels and critical health effects and the effects of acoustic interventions on health outcomes. Whereas the inclusion criteria for confounders were not specified in PECCOS for the systematic reviews of evidence, they were considered at the stage of assessing the quality of
Environmental Noise Guidelines

evidence, using the GRADE approach. Depending on the health effect under investigation, possible nonacoustic factors may include:

- gender
- age
- education
- subjective noise sensitivity
- extroversion/introversion
- general stress score
- co-morbidity
- length of residence
- duration of stay at dwelling in the day
- window orientation of a bedroom or living room towards the street
- personal evaluation of the source
- attitudes towards the noise source
- coping capacity with respect to noise
- perception of malfeasance by the authorities responsible
- body mass index
- smoking habits.

In noise annoyance studies nonacoustic factors may explain up to 33% of the variance (Guski, 1999). The higher the quality of evidence, the lower confounding effects of nonacoustic factors may be expected. Nevertheless, as with measurement errors, confounding cannot be avoided.

Based on the retrieval and evaluation of the pertinent literature, the GDG decided to address the association of environmental noise from different sources and health outcomes separately and individually for each source of noise, and for critical and important health outcomes.

In addition to the systematic reviews of the health effects of environmental noise, a narrative review of biological mechanisms of nonauditory effects was conducted (Eriksson et al., 2018). This covers literature related to pathways for nonauditory effects and provides supporting evidence on the association between environmental noise and health outcomes in humans, especially related to cardiovascular and metabolic diseases.

2.3.2 Systematic reviewing process

After the retrieval of the evidence based on the PICOS/PECCOS approach, systematic reviews were conducted for all critical and important health outcomes. To meet the demands of the diverse and broad nature of the evidence, it was agreed that systematic reviews could vary in type. For some areas of evidence, a novel and fully fledged systematic reviewing process was needed to summarize the existing evidence; for others, the reviewing process could build upon existing (and mostly published) systematic reviews and summaries of evidence. Thus, the process consisted of two phases.
First, a comprehensive search was conducted for available systematic reviews and meta-analyses on environmental noise effects published after 2000. Each of the reviews was assessed for both relevance and quality. To be included in the evidence review process, studies from these reviews were required to meet a high quality standard, judged according to high scores of the AMSTAR checklist. In cases where quality criteria were met but the review was older than two years (published before 2012), the search of the systematic review was updated to include new papers. If no good quality systematic reviews were available, a new search for original papers was conducted. The Systematic Review Team decided how the results would affect the search strategy for individual studies as part of the second phase. This was based on the assessment of the quality of the systematic reviews and on the coherence between the main research questions of the systematic reviews and the scope of the work of the guidelines.

In the second phase a search for individual papers was conducted, with the search strategy adapted according to the outcome of the first phase. As availability of systematic reviews and meta-analyses differed for the various health outcomes considered in the guidelines, this process varied for each evidence review. The search included cohort studies, case-control studies and cross-sectional studies of people exposed to environmental noise. Where relevant – for example, for the health outcome cardiovascular disease – the search also included ecological studies.

Due to the individualized retrieval of evidence for each of the systematic reviews, the time frames of the literature included varied. An indication of the temporal coverage of the studies included in different systematic review is provided in the relevant tables in Chapter 4.

A detailed description of the methodology used to conduct the systematic evidence reviews, including individual protocols for the reviews of health effects resulting from environmental noise and from noise interventions, is available (Héroux & Verbeek, 2018b). Furthermore, all systematic reviews conducted in the guideline development process are publicly available in the open-access journal *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*:

- systematic review of transport noise interventions and their impacts on health (Brown & van Kamp, 2017);
- systematic review on environmental noise and adverse birth outcomes (Nieuwenhuijsen et al, 2017);
- systematic review on environmental noise and annoyance (Guski et al., 2017);
- systematic review on environmental noise and cardiovascular and metabolic effects (van Kempen et al., 2018);
- systematic review on environmental noise and cognition (Clark & Paunovic, 2018);
- systematic review on environmental noise and effects on sleep (Basner & McGuire, 2018);
- systematic review on environmental noise and permanent hearing loss and tinnitus (Śliwińska-Kowalska & Zaborowski, 2017);
- systematic review on mental health and well-being (Clark & Paunovic, in press).

---

8 AMSTAR is an instrument used to assess quality of evidence; it stands for “A MeaSurement Tool to Assess systematic Reviews” (Shea et al., 2007).
2.4 From evidence to recommendations

Once the evidence had been identified and synthesized, the Systematic Review Team assessed its quality. Subsequently, the GDG formulated recommendations, guided by this assessment and consideration of a number of other factors recognized as important. To facilitate the formulation of recommendations, it first prioritized the health outcome measures of the critical and important outcomes. A process was developed to identify the guideline exposure levels from each of the ERFs provided by the systematic reviews of evidence.

The following sections describe the assessment of the overall quality of the evidence based on the GRADE approach, selection of priority health outcome measurements, identification of guideline exposure levels and setting the strength of recommendations.

2.4.1 Assessment of overall quality of a body of evidence: the GRADE approach

As set out in the WHO handbook for guideline development (WHO, 2014c), the main framework for producing evidence-informed recommendations is the GRADE approach (Guyatt et al., 2008). This is used to assess the quality of a body of evidence synthesized in a systematic review. The assessment facilitates judgements about the certainty of effect estimates, which increases with the quality of the body of evidence. The quality can be rated high, moderate, low or very low (see Box 1).

Box 1 GRADE interpretations of quality of evidence

- **High quality:** further research is very unlikely to change the certainty of the effect estimate
- **Moderate quality:** further research is likely to have an important impact on the certainty of the effect estimate and may change the estimate
- **Low quality:** further research is very likely to have an important impact on the certainty of the effect estimate and is likely to change the estimate
- **Very low quality:** any effect estimate is uncertain

The original GRADE approach was developed specifically to rate the body of evidence resulting from a review of intervention studies. The initial quality level is set by study design: randomized control trials (RCTs) are considered high quality, whereas observational (nonrandomized) study designs are low quality. Then five factors are considered for downgrading the quality of the body of evidence resulting from RCTs or observational studies, and three factors are considered for upgrading the body of evidence resulting from observational studies alone.

The following five factors are used for downgrading the quality of evidence by one or two levels:

- study limitations or risk of bias in all studies that make up the body of evidence
- inconsistency of results between studies
- indirectness of evidence in the studies
- imprecision of the pooled effect estimate
- publication bias detected in a body of evidence.
The following three factors are used for upgrading the quality of evidence:

- high magnitude of the pooled effect
- direction of residual confounding and biases opposes an effect (i.e. when all plausible confounders are anticipated to reduce the estimated effect and there is still a significant effect)
- exposure–response gradient.

The GRADE approach was originally developed for application in the field of clinical medicine, where the majority of studies are randomized trials. However, to assess health effects resulting from an exposure such as environmental noise, randomized controlled trials are not applicable, as it would be unethical to expose participants deliberately to possibly harmful risk factors. The limitations of the application of GRADE to environmental health have been recognized and discussed in the literature (Morgan et al., 2016). Other types of study design dominate the evidence base in the domain of environmental noise research, so it was necessary to adapt the original GRADE approach to the subject of the current guidelines, as follows.

Instead of using the RCT study design as the starting-point for the quality rating, the study design most applicable and available for the field of research at hand was used. Thus, for evidence on the association between noise exposure and clinical health outcome measures, the rating of an evidence base consisting of cohort and case-control studies was initially rated high quality. Cross-sectional studies and ecological studies were rated low quality and very low quality, respectively. This initial point of departure was only adapted for the evidence of the association between noise exposure and annoyance and sleep disturbance. Here, cross-sectional studies were rated high quality because annoyance and sleep disturbance are regarded as an immediate effect of exposure to environmental noise. Finally, in accordance with the original GRADE approach, the starting-point for evidence of the effect of interventions was rated low quality for observational studies. After determining the point of departure, the evidence base was rated down or up whenever one or more of the criteria for downgrading or upgrading (described above) were met. Each of the systematic reviews commissioned for these guidelines includes a detailed report on the assessment of the quality of the evidence.

A detailed discussion of the adaptations of GRADE is provided in the separate methodology publication (Héroux & Verbeek, 2018b).

2.4.2 Selection of priority health outcomes

In line with the WHO handbook for guideline development (WHO, 2014c), the GDG selected the key health outcomes associated with environmental noise at the beginning of the evidence retrieval process, and the systematic reviews were commissioned accordingly. The selection of health outcomes was based on the available evidence for the association between environmental noise and the specific outcome, as well as public concern about the health outcome resulting from noise exposure. The following health outcomes were rated critical: cardiovascular disease, annoyance, annoyance,
Environmental Noise Guidelines

effects on sleep, cognitive impairment and hearing impairment and tinnitus. Adverse birth outcomes, quality of life, well-being and mental health, and metabolic outcomes were rated important (see also section 2.3.1).

Since all these health outcomes can be measured in various ways, the GDG evaluated each individually and prioritized different outcome measures for each in terms of their representativeness and validity. These measures were used to derive the guideline exposure levels; their prioritization was based on the impact of the disease and the disability weights (DWs) associated with the health outcome measure.\(^{10}\)

The critical health outcomes, priority outcome measures identified and justifications for their selection are listed in Table 3.

Table 3. Critical health outcomes, outcome measures identified and justifications for selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Critical health outcome</th>
<th>Critical health outcome measures (priority measures marked in bold)</th>
<th>Justification for selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Cardiovascular disease \((L_{den})\) | Self-reported or measured prevalence, incidence, hospital admission or mortality due to:  
  - ischaemic heart disease (IHD) (including angina pectoris and/or myocardial infarction)  
  - hypertension  
  - stroke | Except for self-reports, these are objective measures of the outcome, affect a large proportion of the population, have important health consequences and can lead to more severe diseases and/or mortality.  
  DW for IHD: 0.405.  
  DW for hypertension: 0.117. |
| Effects on sleep \((L_{night})\) | • percentage of the population highly sleep-disturbed (%HSD), self-reported, assessed with a standardized scale  
  • polysomnography measured outcomes (probability of additional awakenings)  
  • cardiac and blood pressure outcome measures during sleep  
  • motility measured sleep outcomes in adults  
  • sleep disturbance in children | This is the most meaningful, policy-relevant measure of this health outcome. Self-reported sleep disturbances are a very common problem in the general population; they affect quality of life directly and may also lead to subsequent health impediments. Effects on sleep may be in the causal pathway to cardiovascular disease. This measure is not a proxy for physiological sleep quality parameters but is an important outcome in its own right.  
  DW for %HSD: 0.07. |
| Annoyance \((L_{day})\) | • percentage of the population highly annoyed (%HA), assessed with standardized scale  
  • percentage annoyed, preferably assessed with standardized scale | This is the most objective measure of this health outcome. Large proportions of the population are affected by noise annoyance, even at relatively low exposure levels. Annoyance may be in the causal pathway to cardiovascular disease.  
  DW for %HA: 0.02. |

\(^{10}\) DWs are ratings that vary between 0 and 1, in which 0 indicates no disability and 1 indicates the maximum amount of disability. The rates are derived from large population surveys in which people are asked to rank a specific disease for its impact on several abilities. The DWs have been proven useful in calculating the burden of disease.
Table 3. contd.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Critical health outcome</th>
<th>Critical health outcome measures (priority measures marked in bold)</th>
<th>Justification for selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive impairment ($L_{den}$)</td>
<td>• reading and oral comprehension, assessed with tests • impairment assessed with standardized tests • short and long-term memory deficit • attention deficit • executive function deficit (working memory capacity)</td>
<td>This outcome measure is the most meaningful; it can affect vulnerable individuals (children) and have a significant impact later in life. DW for impaired reading and oral comprehension: 0.006.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearing impairment and tinnitus ($L_{Aeq}$ and $L_{AF,max}$)</td>
<td>• permanent hearing impairment, measured by audiometry • permanent tinnitus</td>
<td>This outcome measure can affect vulnerable individuals (children) and have a significant impact later in life. It is the most objective measure for which there is an ISO standard (ISO, 2013), specifying how to estimate noise-induced hearing loss. DW for mild severity level (threshold at 25 dB) for childhood onset: 0.0150.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4 provides a list of the important health outcomes along with the corresponding health outcome measures included in the systematic reviews. There was no prioritization of health outcome measures leading to justification of selection, since important health outcomes had less impact on the development of recommendations.

Table 4. Important health outcomes and health outcome measures reviewed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Important health outcome</th>
<th>Health outcome measures reviewed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adverse birth outcomes ($L_{den}$)</td>
<td>• pre-term delivery • low birth weight • congenital anomalies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality of life, well-being and mental health ($L_{den}$)</td>
<td>• self-reported health and quality of life • medication intake for depression and anxiety • self-reported depression, anxiety and psychological distress • interviewer-assessed depressive and anxiety disorders • emotional and conduct disorders in children • children’s hyperactivity • other mental health outcomes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolic outcomes ($L_{den}$)</td>
<td>prevalence, incidence, hospital admission or mortality due to: • type 2 diabetes • obesity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$L_{Aeq}$ is an A-weighted, equivalent continuous sound pressure level during a stated time interval starting at $t_1$ and ending at $t_2$, expressed in dB, of a noise at a given point in space. $L_{AF,max}$ is the maximum time-weighted and A-weighted sound pressure level with FAST time constant within a stated time interval starting at $t_1$ and ending at $t_2$, expressed in dB.
2.4.3 Identification of guideline exposure levels for each noise source

The GDG agreed to set guideline exposure levels based on the definition: “noise exposure levels above which the GDG is confident that there is an increased risk of adverse health effects”. The identification of guideline values for each of the specific noise sources involved five distinct steps:

1. assessment of the validity of ERFs resulting from the systematic reviews of the effects of noise on each of the critical and important health outcomes;
2. assessment of the lowest noise level measured in the studies included in each of the corresponding systematic reviews;
3. assessment of the smallest risk or relative risk (RR) increase for each of the adverse health outcomes considered relevant;
4. determination of the guideline exposure level based on the ERF, starting from the lowest level measured (see step 2) and associated with the smallest relevant risk increase for adverse health outcomes (see step 3);
5. comparison of the guideline exposure levels calculated for each of the critical health outcomes of one source (for example, incidence of IHD, incidence of hypertension, %HA, permanent hearing impairment and reading and oral comprehension for road traffic noise): selection of the guideline exposure level for each noise source was based on the priority health outcome measure with the lowest exposure level for that source.

To define an “increased risk” to set the guideline exposure level, the GDG made a judgement about the smallest risk or RR of the adverse health effect it considered relevant for each of the priority health outcome measures. It is important to note that the relevant risk increases are benchmark values. The GDG agreed to set them in accordance with the guiding principles it had developed, to provide guideline values that illustrate an increased risk of adverse health effects. It used expert judgements for the determination of the benchmark values; these are elaborated further in section 2.4.3.2.

The guideline exposure levels presented are therefore not meant to identify effect thresholds (the lowest observed adverse effect levels for different health outcomes). This is a difference in approach from prior WHO guidelines, like the night noise guidelines for Europe (WHO Regional Office for Europe, 2009), which explicitly aimed to define levels indicating no adverse health effects. The approach to making choices about relevant risk increases is outlined below and summarized in Table 5.

For IHD and hypertension, RR increases were considered; for annoyance and sleep disturbance, absolute risks of %HA and %HSD were considered; and for reading and oral comprehension an average delay of reading age was defined. For the cardiovascular outcomes, incidence measures were prioritized, although much of the epidemiological evidence was based on prevalence data – particularly for hypertension – where almost no longitudinal studies were available. Prevalence data are generally derived from cross-sectional studies, where the temporal aspects are difficult to determine.
### Table 5. Priority health outcomes and relevant risk increases for setting guideline levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority health outcome measure (associated DW)</th>
<th>Relevant risk increase considered for setting of guideline level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incidence of IHD (DW: 0.405)</td>
<td>5% RR increase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidence of hypertension (DW: 0.117)</td>
<td>10% RR increase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%HA (DW: 0.02)</td>
<td>10% absolute risk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%HSD (DW: 0.07)</td>
<td>3% absolute risk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent hearing impairment (DW: 0.0150)</td>
<td>No risk increase due to environmental noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading and oral comprehension (DW: 0.006)</td>
<td>One-month delay in terms of reading age</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The DWs used to rank the priority critical health outcomes measures were retrieved from the relevant literature. For cardiovascular disease as a group and for hypertension, the burden of disease from environmental noise values (WHO Regional Office for Europe & JRC, 2011) were not considered applicable by the GDG for these guidelines. Thus, for cardiovascular disease, the DW value (DW: 0.405) specifically applied to acute myocardial infarction in the publication outlining the data sources, methods and results of the global burden of disease in 2002 (Mathers et al., 2003) was retained. Since hypertension is mainly viewed as an important risk factor and not as a health outcome, no general DW has been developed. The only other available DW value available is the DW of 0.117 for hypertensive episodes in pregnancy (Mathers et al., 1999). In the absence of any general DW, the GDG agreed on a conservative approach and decided to use this value.

The DWs for high sleep disturbance (DW: 0.07), high annoyance (DW: 0.02) and impaired reading and oral comprehension (DW: 0.006) were developed in the context of calculating the burden of disease from environmental noise (WHO Regional Office for Europe & JRC, 2011). The DW for hearing impairment was not included in that publication, but it was available from the technical paper on the burden of disease from environmental noise (WHO, 2013); the DW for permanent hearing impairment ranged from 0.0031 to 0.3342, depending on severity level. Environmental noise (leisure noise) contributes to the cumulative total noise exposure throughout the life-course, which may lead to permanent hearing impairment and cause more severe disability in the later years of life. As a result, the GDG selected a DW of 0.0150 for moderate severity level (“has difficulty following a conversation in a noisy environment, but no other hearing problems”). For cognitive impairment, the DW was derived from the estimates of the burden of disease from environmental noise (WHO Regional Office for Europe & JRC, 2011). This was at a very conservative value (DW: 0.006) for noise-related impairment of children’s cognition, equivalent to a DW for contemporaneous cognitive deficit in the context of a range of cognitive impairments in children ranging from 0.468 for Japanese encephalitis to 0.024 for iron deficiency anaemia (Lopez et al., 2006).

### 2.4.3.1 Development of ERFs

The systematic reviews of evidence provided either an ERF or other noise exposure value/metric that could be related to a risk increase of the health outcome measure. These ERFs were used to develop guideline exposure levels; however, only those functions where noise exposure demonstrated a statistically significant effect were used.

To obtain the starting level of the ERFs derived in the systematic reviews, a weighted average of the lowest exposure values measured in the individual studies included in the meta-analyses was
calculated. The weighting used the inverse of the variance of the effect estimate of the study. Thus, the lowest exposure value of studies with a small variance (usually with the largest sample size) contributed the most to the assumed onset of the ERF.

2.4.3.2 Relevant risk increase of adverse health effects

The following sections describe in detail the rationale for the selection of the relevant relative risk (RR) increase percentage for each of the priority health outcome measures considered.

Cardiovascular disease: IHD and hypertension

High-quality epidemiological evidence described in the systematic review on cardiovascular and metabolic effects of environmental noise indicates that exposure to road traffic noise increases the risk of IHD (van Kempen et al., 2018). The GDG was confident that health risks result from exposure at an RR increase in the order of 5–10% in the incidence of IHD. This is similar to the reasoning in the WHO air quality guidelines for fine particulate matter (PM$_{2.5}$) (WHO, 2006). To determine a relevant risk increase for IHD, the GDG took as a starting-point the RR increase of 5% measured in epidemiological studies of environmental noise or air pollution. Taking into account the incidence of IHD and the seriousness of the disease, it considered lowering the RR increase for IHD to 1%, as a 5% RR increase might imply a comparatively high absolute risk from a population perspective. To decide on the final benchmark value for IHD, several aspects were considered: the number of people in a population affected by IHD; whether health risks caused by noise would make up a large part of the incidence of the disease; other examples of health risks of similar magnitude leading to preventive action. For IHD, in an average EU country with 20 million inhabitants, an RR increase of 5% for IHD would lead to several thousand extra cases attributable to noise yearly. This corresponds to a proportion of cases of IHD attributable to noise exposure of less than 10%, which is still relatively small. After extensive discussion at the very end of the guideline development process, the GDG decided to adhere to 5% as the relevant risk increase.

Hypertension is a common condition and is an important risk indicator for IHD and other cardiovascular diseases. Thus, the hypertension risk increase can be transformed into a risk increase for cardiovascular disease. To derive a relevant risk increase, the GDG focused on the incidence of hypertension, owing to the nature and quality of epidemiological evidence. Since hypertension is less serious than IHD, and not all people with hypertension will progress to cardiovascular disease, the relevant risk increase in the incidence of hypertension needed to be higher than that for IHD. Therefore, the GDG agreed on an RR increase of 10% for hypertension.

Self-reported sleep disturbance and annoyance

The GDG initially considered 5%HSD and 10%HA due to noise as relevant absolute risks, not be exceeded at the guideline level. After discussion, however, members agreed that these absolute risks were too large, since a considerable proportion of the population would still be affected; they decided to lower the relevant risk from 5% being highly sleep-disturbed to 3%. In doing so, the GDG referred to the WHO night noise guidelines (WHO, 2009), which concluded that while there was insufficient evidence that physiological effects at noise levels below 40 dB $L_{night}$ are harmful to health, there were observed adverse health effects at levels starting from 40 dB $L_{night}$. At 40 dB, about 3–4%
(depending on the noise source) of the population still reported being highly sleep-disturbed due to noise, which was considered relevant to health. The GDG considered it important that this level is consistent with the previous health-based approach adopted by the WHO night noise guidelines, and agreed that the absolute risk associated with the guideline value selected should not exceed 3%HSD to be health protective.

For annoyance, which is considered a less serious health effect than self-reported sleep disturbance (as indicated by the respective DWs), the relevant risk remained at 10%HA. This means the absolute risk associated with the guideline value selected should be closest to, but not above 10%HA, to be health protective.

Cognitive impairment: reading and oral comprehension

Acquiring skills in reading and oral comprehension at a young age is important for further development: a delay in acquiring these skills can have an impact later in life (Wilson & Lonigan, 2010). This impact cannot be predicted very accurately, but the GDG considered a delay of one month a relevant absolute risk.

Permanent hearing impairment

The literature on hearing impairment as a result of occupational noise exposure is extensive. A noise exposure level beyond 80 dB during 40 years of working a 40 hour work week can give rise to permanent hearing impairment. Given that environmental exposure to noise is much lower than these levels and that noise-related hearing impairments are not reversible, the GDG considered that there should be no risk of hearing impairment due to environmental noise and considered any increased risk of hearing impairment relevant.

2.4.4 Strength of the recommendations

Finally, having determined the guideline exposure levels based on the ranking of prioritized health outcome measures, setting the strength of the recommendation was set as the final step of the guideline development process. This was also guided by the GRADE methodology (Alonso-Coello et al., 2016a; 2016b). According to this approach, strength of recommendation can be set as either strong or conditional (WHO, 2014c).

- **A strong** recommendation can be adopted as policy in most situations. The guideline is based on the confidence that the desirable effects of adherence to the recommendation outweigh the undesirable consequences. The quality of evidence for a net benefit – combined with information about the values, preferences and resources – inform this recommendation, which should be implemented in most circumstances.

- **A conditional** recommendation requires a policy-making process with substantial debate and involvement of various stakeholders. There is less certainty of its efficacy owing to lower quality of evidence of a net benefit, opposing values and preferences of individuals and populations affected or the high resource implications of the recommendation, meaning there may be circumstances or settings in which it will not apply.
The GDG evaluated the strength of the recommendations based on these parameters, following a two-step procedure. Initially, the strength of each recommendation was set as strong or conditional based on an assessment of the quality of evidence. The GDG then identified and assessed contextual implications, priority of the problem, equity and human rights, acceptability and feasibility (Box 2; Morgan et al., 2016).

---

**Box 2 Parameters determining the strength of a recommendation**

**Quality of evidence** further represents the confidence in the estimates of effect of the evaluated evidence, across outcomes critical and important to decision-making. The higher the quality of evidence, the greater the likelihood of a strong recommendation.

**Balance of benefits and harms** requires an evaluation of the absolute effects of both benefits and harms (or downsides) of the intervention or exposure and their importance. The greater net benefit or net harm associated with an intervention or an exposure, the greater the likelihood of a strong recommendation in favour or against an intervention or exposure.

**Values and preferences related to the outcomes of an intervention or exposure** set out the relative importance assigned to health outcomes by those affected by them; how such importance varies within and across populations; and whether this importance or variability is surrounded by uncertainty. The less uncertainty or variability there is about the values and preferences of people experiencing the critical or important outcomes, the greater the likelihood of a strong recommendation.

**Resource implications** take into consideration how resource-intensive and how cost-effective and substantially beneficial an intervention or exposure is. The more advantageous or clearly disadvantageous the resource implications are, the greater the likelihood of a strong recommendation either for or against the intervention or exposure.

**The priority of the problem** is determined by its importance and frequency (the burden of disease, disease prevalence or baseline risk). The greater the importance of the problem, the greater the likelihood of a strong recommendation.

**Equity and human rights** considerations are an important aspect of the process. The greater the likelihood that the intervention will reduce inequities, improve equity or contribute to the realization of one or several human rights as defined under the international legal framework, the greater the likelihood of a strong recommendation.

**Acceptability** plays a prominent role: the greater the acceptability of an option to all or most stakeholders, the greater the likelihood of a strong recommendation.

**Feasibility** overlaps with values and preferences, resource considerations, existing infrastructures, equity, cultural norms, legal frameworks and many other considerations. The greater the feasibility of an option from the standpoint of all or most stakeholders, the greater the likelihood of a strong recommendation.
parameters that might have a contributory role (see Box 2 above). Based on this qualitative evaluation, the initial recommendation strength was either adapted or confirmed. It is important to note that while the initial parameter “quality of evidence” was informed by comprehensive systematic reviewing processes, the remaining contextual parameters were assessed by the informed qualitative expert judgement of the GDG.

Furthermore, the GDG agreed to decision-making rules, applied when formulating the recommendations. An evidence rating of low quality or very low quality would lead only to a conditional recommendation. Setting a strong recommendation was only considered if the evidence was at least moderate quality. The final recommendations were formulated based on the consideration of all the parameters and decision rules adopted by the GDG. A detailed exploration of all the recommendations is set out in Chapter 3.

2.5 Individuals and partners involved in the guideline development process

The process of WHO guideline development is conducted by several groups with clearly defined roles and responsibilities. Comprising WHO staff members, experts and stakeholders, these are the Steering Group, the GDG, the Systematic Review Team and the External Review Group.

The Steering Group includes WHO staff members with different affiliations but whose work experience is relevant to the topic of environmental noise and associated health outcomes. It is involved at all stages of planning, selecting members of the GDG and External Review Group, reviewing evidence and developing potential recommendations at the main expert meetings, as well as ongoing consultation on revisions following peer review. Details of the members of the Steering Group are listed in Table A1.1 in Annex 1.

The GDG consists of a group of content experts gathered to investigate all aspects of evidence contributing to the recommendations, including expertise in evidence-based guideline development. This Group defined the key questions and priorities of the research, chose and ranked outcomes and provided advice on any modifications of the scope as established by the Steering Group. The members also outlined the systematic review methods; appraised the evidence used to inform the guidelines; and advised on the interpretation of this evidence, with explicit consideration of the overall balance of benefits and harms. Ultimately the GDG formulated the final recommendations, taking into account the diverse values and preferences of individuals and populations affected. It also determined the strength of the results and responded to external peer reviews. The complete list of GDG members and their specific roles, affiliations and areas of expertise are listed in Table A1.2 in Annex 1.

The Systematic Review Team includes experts in the field of environmental health, commissioned by WHO staff to undertake systematic reviews of evidence. The GDG recommended a number of authors to conduct the evidence reviews and summary chapters, based on their expertise. Details of the members of the Systematic Review Team are included in Table A1.3 in Annex 1.

The External Review Group is composed of technical content experts and end-users as well as stakeholders, and is balanced geographically and by gender. The experts and end-users were selected for their expertise in the field, and the Group also included representatives of professional groups and industry associations, who will be implementing the guidelines. Members were asked to
review the material at different stages of the development process. The list of technical experts and stakeholders is provided in Tables A1.4 and A1.5, respectively, in Annex 1.

Management of conflict of interest is an integral part of WHO’s guideline development procedure. All members of the GDG and authors of the evidence reviews completed WHO declaration of interest forms. These were reviewed by the WHO Secretariat for potential conflicts of interest. A number of conflicts of interest were declared in the forms, but following a standardized management review it was not found necessary to exclude any members of the GDG or authors from their respective roles. Members of the External Review Group (technical experts only) were also asked to complete the form when invited to participate.

In addition, at the start of the meeting of the GDG all members of the GDG received a briefing about the nature of all types of conflict of interest (financial, academic/intellectual and nonacademic) and were asked to declare to the meeting any conflicts they might have. No member of the GDG or the Systematic Review Team was excluded from his/her respective role. A summary of the conflict of interest management is presented in Annex 3.

The GDG set its own rules on how it would work and how contentious issues should be resolved – for instance, by means of a vote. The main decision-making mechanism involved reaching consensus; if a vote was required, the experts involved in developing the underlying evidence for the specific recommendation were excluded from voting, and an agreement was reached via a two thirds majority of the rest of the group.

2.6 Previously published WHO guidelines on environmental noise

Prior to this publication, WHO published community noise guidelines (CNG) in 1999 (WHO, 1999) and night noise guidelines for Europe (NNG) in 2009 (WHO Regional Office for Europe, 2009).

2.6.1 CNG

The scope of WHO’s efforts to develop the CNG in 1999 was similar to that for the current guidelines. The objective was then formulated as: “to consolidate scientific knowledge of the time on the health impacts of community noise and to provide guidance to environmental health authorities and professionals trying to protect people from the harmful effects of noise in nonindustrial environments” (WHO, 1999). The guidelines were based on studies carried out up to 1995 and a few meta-analyses from some years later.

The health risk to humans from exposure to environmental noise was evaluated and guideline values derived. At that time WHO had not yet developed its guideline development process, on which the current guidelines are based (WHO, 2014c). The main differences in content are that the previous guidelines were expert-based and provided more global coverage and applicability, such as issues of noise assessment and control that were addressed in detail. They included a discussion on noise sources and measurement, including the basic aspects of source characteristics, sound propagation and transmission. Adverse health effects of noise were characterized, and combined noise sources and their effects were considered. Furthermore, the guidelines included discussions of strategies and priorities in the management of indoor noise levels, noise policies and legislation, environmental
noise impact and enforcement of regulatory standards; although there were no chapters on wind turbine noise and leisure noise.

2.6.2 NNG

In 2009 the WHO Regional Office for Europe published the NNG to provide scientifically based advice to Member States for the development of future legislation and policy action in the area of assessment and control of night noise exposure.

The NNG complement the previous CNG, incorporating the advancement of research on noise and sleep disturbance up to 2006. The working group of experts reviewed available scientific evidence on the health effects of night noise and derived health-based guideline values. Again, WHO had not yet introduced its evidence-based recommendations policy and the NNG were mainly expert-based. They considered the scientific evidence on the threshold of night noise exposure indicated by $L_{\text{night}}$ as defined in the END (EC, 2002a), and the experts concluded that a $L_{\text{night}}$ value of 40 dB should be the target of the NNG (for all sources) to protect the public, including the most vulnerable groups such as children, chronically ill and elderly people. Further, an $L_{\text{night}}$ value of 55 dB was recommended as an interim target for countries that could not follow the guidelines in the short term for various reasons or where policy-makers chose to adopt a stepwise approach.

2.6.3 Differences from the prior noise guidelines

The current guidelines differ from the older ones, recommending levels of exposure unlike those previously outlined (especially by the NNG). The following major differences between the previous and current guidelines explain the novel set of recommended values.

- The development process for the current guidelines adhered to a new, rigorous, evidence-based methodology, as outlined in the WHO handbook for guideline development (WHO, 2014c). WHO adopted these internationally recognized standards to ensure high methodological quality and a transparent, evidence-based decision-making process in the guideline development.
- The current guidelines consider cardiovascular disease a critical health outcome measure.
- They also consider a broader set of health outcomes, including adverse birth outcomes, diabetes, obesity and mental well-being. Wherever applicable, incidence, prevalence and mortality were considered separately.
- The current guidelines cover two new noise sources: wind turbines and leisure noise.
- Critical and important health outcomes are considered separately for each of the noise sources.
- The guideline development process included the health effects of intervention measures to mitigate noise exposure from different noise sources for the first time.
- The style of recommendations differs: the current guidelines include an exact exposure value for every health outcome regarded as critical, for each noise source. Guideline recommendation values were set for each of the noise sources separately, based on the exact exposure values and a prioritization scheme, developed with the help of DWs.
- The current guidelines apply a 1 dB increment scheme, whereas prior guidelines (CNG and NNG) formulated or presented recommendations in 5 dB steps.
In comparison to the 1999 CNG, which defined environment-specific exposure levels, the current guidelines are source specific. They recommend values for outdoor exposure to road traffic, railway, aircraft and wind turbine noise, and indoor as well as outdoor exposure levels for leisure noise.

Except for leisure noise, all exposure levels recommended in the current guidelines are average sound pressure levels for outdoor exposure.

The current guidelines make use of the noise indices defined in the END: $L_{den}$ and $L_{night}$.

The definition of “community noise” used in the CNG in 1999 was also adapted. The GDG agreed to use the term “environmental noise” instead, and offered an operational definition of: “noise emitted from all sources except sources of occupational noise exposure in workplaces”.

The current environmental noise guidelines for the European Region supersede the CNG from 1999. Nevertheless, the GDG recommends that all CNG indoor guideline values and any values not covered by the current guidelines (such as industrial noise and shopping areas) should remain valid.

Furthermore, the current guidelines complement the NNG from 2009. Two main aspects of the NNG constitute this complementarity: the different guiding principles and the comprehensive investigation of the immediate physiological effects of environmental noise on sleep. As guiding principles the NNG defined effect thresholds or “lowest observed adverse health effect levels” for both immediate physiological reactions during sleep (i.e. awakening reactions or body movements during sleep) and long-term adverse health effects (i.e. self-reported sleep disturbance). These guideline exposure levels defined a level below which no effects were expected to occur (corresponding to 30 dB $L_{night}$) and proceeded to define the level where adverse effects start to occur (corresponding to 40 dB $L_{night}$), with the aim of protecting the whole population, including – to some extent – vulnerable groups. The development of the NNG values relied on evidence-based expert judgement. In contrast, the current guidelines formulate recommendations more strictly based on the available evidence and following the guiding principle to identify exposure values based on a relevant risk increase of adverse health effects. Thus, the recommended guideline values might not lead to full protection of the population, including all vulnerable groups. The GDG stresses that the aim of the current guidelines is to define an exposure level at which effects certainly begin.

Secondly, the NNG comprehensively investigate the immediate short-term effects of environmental noise during sleep, including physiological reactions such as awakening reactions and body movements. They also provided threshold information about single-event noise indicators (such as the $L_{A,max}$). In contrast, the current guideline values for the night time are only based on the prevalence of self-reported sleep disturbance and do not take physiological effects into account. The causal link between immediate physiological reactions and long-term adverse health effects is complex and difficult to prove. Thus, the current guidelines are restricted to long-term health effects during night time and therefore only include recommendations about average noise indicators: $L_{night}$. Nevertheless, the evidence review on noise and sleep (Basner & McGuire, 2018) includes an overview of single-event exposure–effect relationships.
3. Recommendations

This chapter presents specific recommendations on guideline exposure levels and/or interventions to reduce exposure and/or improve health for individual sources of noise: road traffic, railway, aircraft, wind turbines and leisure noise. The strength of each recommendation is provided (strong or conditional) and a short rationale for how each of the guideline levels was achieved is given.

The GDG discussed extensively the best way to present guideline exposure levels – either as the exact values or in 5 dB steps – and the approach to rounding the values to the nearest integer. The 5 dB increment, rounded down from the exact exposure value to the nearest 5 dB level, was initially chosen as being commonly applied in noise legislation and used in prior guidelines (WHO, 1999; EC, 2002a; WHO Regional Office for Europe, 2009). It was also used to meet the principle of precaution, since imprecision in the exposure assessment in the field of epidemiology tends to attenuate the actual effects in the population.

Use of 5 dB increments resulted in uneven magnitude of rounding down, however, raising concerns of arbitrariness. It became apparent that inclusion of both exact values and the 5 dB rounded-down values might be confusing and could affect the applicability of the guidelines. Hence, the GDG ultimately decided that formulating recommendations based on the exact calculated values, rounded only to the nearest integer, would ensure more clarity and transparency. Furthermore, it noted that adhering to a 5 dB roster might not reflect the progress in the precision of exposure assessment methods in recent decades, which would justify application of a 1 dB step.

The GDG acknowledged that the recommendations might be presented as the exact guideline exposure levels only, leaving the use of 5 dB bands to the potential policy decisions to formulate or revise noise legislation, which are beyond the scope of this publication. The WHO guideline values are public health-oriented recommendations, based on scientific evidence on health effects and on an assessment of achievable noise levels. They are strongly recommended and as such should serve as the basis for a policy-making process in which policy options are quantified and discussed. It should be recognized that in that process additional considerations of costs, feasibility, values and preferences should also feature in decision-making when choosing reference values such as noise limits for a possible standard or legislation.

In addition to the source-specific recommendations in the following sections, a short rationale for the decision-making process by the GDG for developing a particular recommendation is provided, as well as an overview of the evidence considered. This includes a recapitulation of the specific PICOS/PECCOS question (see section 2.3.1), along with a summary of evidence for each of the critical and important health effects from exposure to each of the noise sources, and for the effectiveness of interventions.

Furthermore, a description is provided of the other factors considered according to the GRADE dimensions for the assessment of the strength of recommendations (see section 2.4.4). While the quality of evidence is central to determining this, the process of moving from evidence to recommendations involves several other considerations. These include values and preferences, balance of benefits and harms, consideration of the priority of the problem, resource implications, equity and human rights aspects, acceptability and feasibility (WHO, 2014c).
3.1 Road traffic noise

Recommendations

For average noise exposure, the GDG **strongly** recommends reducing noise levels produced by road traffic below $53 \text{ dB } L_{\text{den}}$, as road traffic noise above this level is associated with adverse health effects.

For night noise exposure, the GDG **strongly** recommends reducing noise levels produced by road traffic during night time below $45 \text{ dB } L_{\text{night}}$, as road traffic noise above this level is associated with adverse effects on sleep.

To reduce health effects, the GDG **strongly** recommends that policy-makers implement suitable measures to reduce noise exposure from road traffic in the population exposed to levels above the guideline values for average and night noise exposure. For specific interventions, the GDG recommends reducing noise both at the source and on the route between the source and the affected population by changes in infrastructure.

3.1.1 Rationale for the guideline levels for road traffic noise

The exposure levels were derived in accordance with the prioritization process of critical health outcomes described in section 2.4.3. For each of the outcomes, the exposure level was identified by applying the benchmark, set as relevant risk increase to the corresponding ERF. In the case of exposure to road traffic noise, the process can be summarized as follows (Table 6).

Table 6. Average exposure levels ($L_{\text{den}}$) for priority health outcomes from road traffic noise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summary of priority health outcome evidence</th>
<th>Benchmark level</th>
<th>Evidence quality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Incidence of IHD</strong></td>
<td>5% increase of RR</td>
<td>High quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 5% relevant risk increase occurs at a noise exposure level of $59.3 \text{ dB } L_{\text{den}}$. The weighted average of the lowest noise levels measured in the studies was $53 \text{ dB } L_{\text{den}}$ and the RR increase per 10 dB is 1.08.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Incidence of hypertension</strong></td>
<td>10% increase of RR</td>
<td>Low quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One study met the inclusion criteria. There was no significant increase of risk associated with increased noise exposure in this study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prevalence of highly annoyed population</strong></td>
<td>10% absolute risk</td>
<td>Moderate quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>There was an absolute risk of 10% at a noise exposure level of $53.3 \text{ dB } L_{\text{den}}$.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Permanent hearing impairment</strong></td>
<td>No increase</td>
<td>No studies met the inclusion criteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reading skills and oral comprehension in children</strong></td>
<td>One-month delay</td>
<td>Very low quality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In accordance with the prioritization process (see section 2.4.3), the GDG set a guideline exposure level of $53.3 \text{ dB } L_{\text{den}}$ for average exposure, based on the relevant increase of the absolute %HA. It was confident that there was an increased risk for annoyance below this noise exposure level, but probably no increased risk for other priority health outcomes. In accordance with the defined rounding procedure, the value was rounded to $53 \text{ dB } L_{\text{den}}$. As the evidence on the adverse effects of road traffic noise was rated moderate quality, the GDG made the recommendation strong.
Next, the GDG assessed the evidence for night noise exposure and its effect on sleep disturbance (Table 7).

**Table 7. Night-time exposure levels ($L_{night}$) for priority health outcomes from road traffic noise**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summary of priority health outcome evidence</th>
<th>Benchmark level</th>
<th>Evidence quality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sleep disturbance</td>
<td>3% absolute risk</td>
<td>Moderate quality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3% of the participants in studies were highly sleep-disturbed at a noise level of 45.4 dB $L_{night}$.

Based on the evidence of the adverse effects of road traffic noise on sleep disturbance, the GDG defined a guideline exposure level of 45.4 dB $L_{night}$. The exact exposure value was rounded to 45 dB $L_{night}$. As the evidence was rated moderate quality, the GDG made the recommendation strong.

The GDG also considered the evidence for the effectiveness of interventions. The results showed that:

- addressing the source by improving the choice of appropriate tyres, road surface, truck restrictions or by lowering traffic flow can reduce noise exposure;
- path interventions such as insulation and barrier construction reduce noise exposure, annoyance and sleep disturbance;
- changes in infrastructure such as construction of road tunnels lower noise exposure, annoyance and sleep disturbance;
- other physical interventions such as the availability of a quiet side of the residence reduce noise exposure, annoyance and sleep disturbance.

Given that it is possible to reduce noise exposure and that best practices already exist for the management of noise from road traffic, the GDG made a strong recommendation.

### 3.1.1.1 Other factors influencing the strength of recommendations

Other factors considered in the context of recommendations on road traffic noise included those related to values and preferences, benefits and harms, resource implications, equity, acceptability and feasibility; moreover, nonpriority health outcomes (the incidence of stroke and diabetes) were considered. Ultimately, the assessment of all these factors did not lead to a change in the strength of the recommendations. Further details are provided in section 3.1.2.3.

### 3.1.2 Detailed overview of the evidence

The following sections provide a detailed overview of the evidence constituting the basis for setting the recommendations on road traffic noise. It is presented and summarized separately for each of the critical health outcomes, and the GDG’s judgement of the quality of evidence is indicated (for a detailed overview of the evidence on important health outcomes, see Annex 4). Research into health outcomes and effectiveness of interventions is addressed consecutively.

A comprehensive summary of all evidence considered for each of the critical and important health outcomes can be found in the eight systematic reviews published in the *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* (see section 2.3.2 and Annex 2).
3.1.2.1 Evidence on health outcomes

The key question posed was: in the general population exposed to road traffic noise, what is the exposure–response relationship between exposure to road traffic noise (reported as various noise indicators) and the proportion of people with a validated measure of health outcome, when adjusted for main confounders? A summary of the PICOS/PECCOS scheme applied (see section 2.3.1) and the main findings is set out in Tables 8 and 9.

Table 8. PICOS/PECCOS scheme of critical health outcomes for exposure to road traffic noise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PECO</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Population</td>
<td>General population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure</td>
<td>Exposure to high levels of noise produced by road traffic (average/night time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparison</td>
<td>Exposure to lower levels of noise produced by road traffic (average/night time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outcome(s)</td>
<td>For average noise exposure:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. cardiovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. annoyance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. cognitive impairment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. hearing impairment and tinnitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. adverse birth outcomes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. quality of life, well-being and mental health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. metabolic outcomes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PECO</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Noise metric</td>
<td>Priority health outcome measure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L_{den}$</td>
<td>Incidence of IHD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RR = 1.08 (95% confidence interval (CI): 1.01–1.15) per 10 dB increase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>53 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>67 224 (7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High (upgraded for dose-response)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L_{den}$</td>
<td>Incidence of hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RR = 0.97 (95% CI: 0.90–1.05) per 10 dB increase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32 635 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Low (downgraded for risk of bias and because only one study was available)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 9. Summary of findings for health effects from exposure to road traffic noise ($L_{den}$)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noise metric</th>
<th>Priority health outcome measure</th>
<th>Quantitative risk for adverse health</th>
<th>Lowest level of exposure across studies</th>
<th>Number of participants (studies)</th>
<th>Quality of evidence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular disease</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L_{den}$</td>
<td>Incidence of IHD</td>
<td>RR = 1.08 (95% CI: 1.01–1.15) per 10 dB increase</td>
<td>53 dB</td>
<td>67 224 (7)</td>
<td>High (upgraded for dose-response)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L_{den}$</td>
<td>Incidence of hypertension</td>
<td>RR = 0.97 (95% CI: 0.90–1.05) per 10 dB increase</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>32 635 (1)</td>
<td>Low (downgraded for risk of bias and because only one study was available)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Annoyance |                                 |                                     |                                         |                                 |                                                        |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|                                 |                                                        |
| $L_{den}$ | %HA                             | Odds ratio (OR) = 3.03 (95% CI: 2.59–3.55) per 10 dB increase | 40 dB                                  | 34 112 (25)                     | Moderate (downgraded for inconsistency)                |

| Cognitive impairment |                                 |                                     |                                         |                                 |                                                        |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|                                 |                                                        |
| $L_{den}$ | Reading and oral comprehension | Not estimated                       | N/A                                     | Over 2844 (1)                    | Very low (downgraded for inconsistency)               |

| Hearing impairment and tinnitus |                                 |                                     |                                         |                                 |                                                        |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|                                 |                                                        |
| $L_{den}$ | Permanent hearing impairment | –                                   | –                                      | –                               | –                                                      |
Cardiovascular disease

**IHD**

A total of three cohort (Babisch & Gallacher, 1990; Babisch et al., 1988; 1993a; 1993b; 1999; 2003; Caerphilly and Speedwell Collaborative Group, 1984; Sörensen et al., 2012a; 2012c) and four case-control studies (Babisch, 2004; Babisch et al., 1992; 1994; 2005a; Selander et al., 2009; Wiens, 1995) investigated the relationship between road traffic noise and the incidence of IHD. These involved a total of 67,224 participants, including 7,033 cases. As identified in Fig. 1, the overall RR derived from the meta-analysis was 1.08 (95% CI: 1.01–1.15) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase in noise levels, across a noise range of 40 dB to 80 dB. This evidence was rated high quality.

The data were supported by one ecological study conducted with 262,830 participants, including 418 cases, which also reported a statistically significant estimate (Grazuleviciene et al., 2004; Lekaviciute, 2007). In this study, a positive but nonsignificant association was found: RR of 1.12 (95% CI: 0.85–1.48) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase in noise. This evidence was rated very low quality.

**Fig. 1. The association between exposure to road traffic noise ($L_{den}$) and incidence of IHD**

![Graph showing the association between road traffic noise and incidence of IHD](image)

**Notes:** The dotted vertical line corresponds to no effect of exposure to road traffic noise. The black circles correspond to the estimated RR per 10 dB and 95% CI. The white circles represent the pooled random effect estimates and 95% CI. For further details on the studies included in the figure please refer to the systematic review on environmental noise and cardiovascular and metabolic effects (van Kempen et al., 2018).
Furthermore, additional evidence was available from eight cross-sectional studies that investigated the relationship between road traffic noise and prevalence of IHD (Babisch & Gallacher, 1990; Babisch et al., 1988; 1992; 1993a; 1993b; 1994; 1999; 2003; 2005a; 2008; 2012a; 2012b; Caerphilly and Speedwell Collaborative Group, 1984; Floud et al., 2011; 2013a; 2013b; Heimann et al., 2007; Jarup et al., 2005; 2008; Lercher et al., 2008; 2011; van Poll et al., 2014; Wiens, 1995). These studies involved a total of 25,682 participants, including 1,614 cases. The overall RR was 1.24 (95% CI: 1.08–1.42) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase in road traffic noise levels. The range in noise levels in the studies under evaluation was 30–80 dB. The results of the meta-analysis are presented in Fig. 2. This evidence was rated low quality.

**Fig. 2. The association between exposure to road traffic noise ($L_{den}$) and prevalence of IHD**

![Figure 2: The association between exposure to road traffic noise ($L_{den}$) and prevalence of IHD](image)

Notes: The dotted vertical line corresponds to no effect of exposure to road traffic noise. The black circles correspond to the estimated RR per 10 dB and 95% CI. The white circle represents the pooled random effect estimates and 95% CI. For further details on the studies included in the figure please refer to the systematic review on environmental noise and cardiovascular and metabolic effects (van Kempen et al., 2018).

Mortality from IHD was also investigated in one case-control (Selander et al., 2009) and two cohort studies (Beelen et al., 2009; Gan et al., 2012), which involved 532,268 participants, including 6,884 cases. The quantitative relationship between road traffic noise and mortality from IHD was RR $= 1.05$ (95% CI: 0.97–1.13) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase in noise levels (see Fig. 3). This evidence was rated moderate quality.
Hypertension

One cohort study into the relationship between road traffic noise and incidence of hypertension was identified; it involved 32,635 participants, including 3,145 cases (Sörensen et al., 2011; 2012c). The study found a nonsignificant effect size of 0.97 (95% CI: 0.90–1.05) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase in noise levels, which does not support an increased risk of hypertension due to exposure to road traffic noise. Because of the risk of bias and the availability of only one study, this evidence was rated low quality.

In addition, 26 cross-sectional studies were identified that looked at the association between road traffic noise and prevalence of hypertension (Babisch et al., 1988; 1992; 1994; 2005a; 2008; 2012a; 2012b; 2013a; 2013b; 2014b; 2014c; Barregard et al., 2009; Bjork et al., 2006; Bluhm et al., 2007; Bodin et al., 2009; Caerphilly and Speedwell Collaborative Group, 1984; Chang et al., 2011; 2014; de Kluizenaar et al., 2007a; 2007b; Dratva et al., 2012; Eriksson et al., 2012; Foraster et al., 2011; 2012; 2013; 2014a; 2014b; Fuks et al., 2011; Hense et al., 1989; Herbold et al., 1989; Jarup et al., 2005; 2008; Knipschild et al., 1984; Lercher et al., 2008; 2011; Maschke, 2003; Maschke & Hecht,
Environmental Noise Guidelines

2005; Maschke et al., 2003; Oftedal et al., 2011; 2014; Selander et al., 2009; van Poll et al., 2014; Wiens, 1995; Yoshida et al., 1997). In total, these studies involved 154 398 participants, including 18 957 cases. The overall RR for prevalence of hypertension was 1.05 (95% CI: 1.02–1.08) per 10 dB $L_{\text{den}}$ increase in noise levels. The noise range of the studies under evaluation was 20–85 dB. The overall evidence was rated very low quality.

Fig. 4 shows the association between road traffic noise and incidence and prevalence of hypertension.

**Fig. 4. The association between exposure to road traffic noise ($L_{\text{den}}$) and hypertension**

Notes: The dotted vertical line corresponds to no effect of exposure to road traffic noise. The black dots correspond to the estimated RR per 10 dB and 95% CI. The white circle represents the summary estimate and 95% CI. For further details on the studies included in the figure please refer to the systematic review on environmental noise and cardiovascular and metabolic effects (van Kempen et al., 2018).
**Stroke**

One cohort study into the relationship between road traffic noise and incidence of stroke was identified (Sørensen et al., 2011; 2012b; 2014). It involved 51,485 participants, including 1,881 cases, and found an RR of 1.14 (95% CI: 1.03–1.25) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase in noise levels, across a range of around 50–70 dB. The evidence was rated moderate quality.

Two cross-sectional studies on road traffic noise and prevalence of stroke involved 14,098 participants, including 151 cases (Babisch et al., 2005a; 2008; 2012a; 2012b; 2013a; Floud et al., 2011; 2013a; 2013b; Jarup et al., 2005; 2008; van Poll et al., 2014) yielded an estimated RR of 1.00 (95% CI: 0.91–1.10) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase in noise levels. This evidence was rated very low quality.

Furthermore, three cohort studies investigated the relationship between road traffic noise and mortality due to stroke (Beelen et al., 2009; Gan et al., 2012; Sørensen et al., 2011; 2012b; 2014). These involved 581,517 participants, including 2,634 cases, and their pooled estimate was a statistically nonsignificant RR = 0.87 (95% CI: 0.71–1.06) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase in road traffic noise levels. This evidence was rated moderate quality.

Fig. 5 presents the results of the meta-analysis for road traffic noise and measures of stroke.

**Fig. 5. The association between exposure to road traffic noise ($L_{den}$) and stroke**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study (N)</th>
<th>Prevalence of stroke</th>
<th>Incidence of stroke</th>
<th>Mortality due to stroke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HYENA (4712)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWACS-1 (9386)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pooled (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCH_men (24 308)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCH_women (27 177)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCSDC (117 528)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCH (5 1569)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANADA-1 (412 420)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pooled (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: The dotted vertical line corresponds to no effect of exposure to road traffic noise. The black dots correspond to the estimated RR per 10 dB and 95% CI. The white circles represent the summary estimate and 95% CI. For further details on the studies included in the figure please refer to the systematic review on environmental noise and cardiovascular and metabolic effects (van Kempen et al., 2018).
**Children’s blood pressure**

Six cross-sectional studies investigated the change in systolic and diastolic blood pressure in children exposed to road traffic noise in residential settings (Belojevic & Evans, 2011; 2012; Bilenko et al., 2013; Liu et al., 2013; 2014; Regecova & Kellerova, 1995; van Kempen et al., 2006). In total, 4197 children were included in these studies; the number of cases was not reported. For each increase in 10 dB $L_{den}$ in noise levels, there was a statistically nonsignificant increase in systolic and in diastolic blood pressure of 0.08 mmHg (95% CI: −0.48–0.64) and 0.47 mmHg (95% CI: −0.30–1.24), respectively. The overall evidence was rated very low quality.

Furthermore, five cross-sectional studies investigated the association between systolic and diastolic blood pressure in children and exposure to road traffic noise in educational settings (Belojevic & Evans, 2011; 2012; Bilenko et al., 2013; Clark et al., 2012; Paunovic et al., 2013; Regecova & Kellerova, 1995; van Kempen et al., 2006). In total, 4520 children were included in these studies; the number of cases was not reported. Systolic blood pressure decreased statistically nonsignificantly, at −0.60 mm (95% CI: −1.51–0.30) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase in road traffic noise levels. Diastolic blood pressure increased statistically nonsignificantly, at 0.46 mm (95% CI: −0.60–1.53) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase in road traffic noise levels. For both relationships, the evidence was rated very low quality.

**Annoyance**

A vast amount of research proves the association between road traffic noise and annoyance. In total, 17 road traffic noise studies were identified that were used to model ERFs of the relationship between $L_{den}$ and %HA (Babisch et al., 2009; Brink, 2013; Brink et al., 2016; Brown et al., 2014; 2015; Champelovier et al., 2003; Heimann et al., 2007; Lercher et al., 2007; Medizinische Universitaet Innsbruck, 2008; Nguyen et al., 2012a; Pierette et al., 2012; Sato et al., 2002; Shimoyama et al., 2014). These incorporated data from 34 112 study participants. The estimated data points of each of the studies are plotted in Fig. 6, alongside an aggregated ERF including the data from all the individual studies (see the black line for “WHO full dataset”). The lowest category of noise exposure considered in any of the studies, and hence included in the systematic review, is 40 dB, corresponding to approximately 9%HA. The benchmark level of 10%HA is reached at 53.3 dB $L_{den}$ (see Fig 6).

Table 10 shows the %HA in relation to exposure to road traffic noise. The calculations are based on the regression equation %HA = 78.9270–3.1162 × $L_{den}$+ 0.0342 × $L_{den}^2$ derived from the systematic review (Guski et al., 2017). Even though there is a large evidence base substantiating the association of average road traffic noise and noise annoyance, the overall evidence had to be rated low quality. The main reasons for downgrading included limitations regarding the acoustical data provided, the nature of study design (most of the studies in the realm of annoyance research follow a cross-sectional approach), the inconsistency of results and the variety in the questions asked.

Nevertheless, the general quality of the evidence was substantiated with the help of additional statistical analyses that apply classic health outcome measures to estimate noise annoyance. When comparing road traffic noise exposure at 50 dB and 60 dB, the analyses revealed evidence rated moderate quality for an association between road traffic noise and %HA for an increase per 10 dB (OR = 2.74; 95% CI: 1.88–4.00). Moreover, there was evidence rated high quality for the increase of %HA per 10 dB increase in sound exposure, when data on all sound classes were included (OR = 3.03; 95% CI: 2.59–3.55).
Fig. 6. Scatterplot and quadratic regression of the relationship between road traffic noise ($L_{den}$) and annoyance (%HA)

Notes: The ERF by Miedema & Oudshoorn (2001) is added in red for comparison. The size of the data points corresponds to the number of participants in the respective study (size = SQRT(N)/10). If two results from different studies fall on the same data point, the last point plotted may mask the former one. The black curve is derived from aggregated secondary data, while the red one is derived from individual data. There is no indication of 95% CIs of the WHO full dataset, as a weighting based on the total number of participants for each 5 dB $L_{den}$ sound class could not be calculated; weighting based on all participants of all sound classes proved to be unsuitable. The range of data included is illustrated by the distribution of data points. For further details on the studies included in the figure please refer to the systematic review on environmental noise and annoyance (Guski et al., 2017).
Environmental Noise Guidelines

Cognitive impairment

Evidence rated very low quality was available for the association between road traffic noise and reading and oral comprehension, assessed by tests. The review identified two papers that reported the results of the cross-sectional road traffic and aircraft noise exposure and children’s cognition and health (RANCH) study, which examined exposure–effect relationships (Clark et al., 2006; Stansfeld et al., 2005). The study of over 2000 children aged 9–10 years, attending 89 schools around three major airports in the Netherlands, Spain and the United Kingdom did not find an exposure–effect relationship between road traffic noise exposure at primary school, which ranged from 31 to 71 dB $L_{Aeq,16h}$, and children’s reading comprehension.

Few studies have investigated other health outcome measures related to cognition. Evidence rated low quality was available for an association between road traffic noise and cognitive impairment assessed through standardized tests (Cohen et al., 1973; Lukas et al., 1981; Pujol et al., 2014; Shield & Dockrell, 2008). There was evidence rated very low quality for an association between road traffic noise and long-term memory (Matheson et al., 2010; Stansfeld et al., 2005). No studies examined effects on short-term memory.

There was evidence rated very low quality, however, that road traffic noise does not have a considerable effect on children’s attention (Cohen et al., 1973; Stansfeld et al., 2005). Further, there was evidence rated low quality that road traffic noise does not have a substantial effect on executive function (working memory), with studies consistently reporting no association (Clark et al., 2012; Matheson et al., 2010; Stansfeld et al., 2005; van Kempen et al., 2010; 2012).

Hearing impairment and tinnitus

No studies were found, and therefore no evidence was available for the association between road traffic noise and hearing impairment and tinnitus.

Sleep disturbance

For road traffic noise and self-reported sleep outcomes (awakenings from sleep, the process of falling asleep and sleep disturbance), 12 studies were identified that included a total of 20 120

Table 10. The association between exposure to road traffic noise ($L_{den}$) and annoyance (%HA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$L_{den}$ (dB)</th>
<th>%HA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>8.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>11.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>15.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>20.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>28.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>37.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>48.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
participants (Bodin et al., 2015; Brown et al., 2015; Hong et al., 2010; Phan et al., 2010; Ristovska et al., 2009; Sato et al., 2002; Shimoyama et al., 2014); these were cross-sectional studies, conducted in healthy adults. The health outcome was measured by self-reporting via general health and noise surveys that included questions about sleep in general, and other questions about how noise affects sleep (see Table 11).

### Table 11. Summary of findings for health effects from exposure to road traffic noise ($L_{\text{night}}$)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noise metric</th>
<th>Priority health outcome measure</th>
<th>Quantitative risk for adverse health</th>
<th>Lowest level of exposure across studies</th>
<th>Number of participants (studies)</th>
<th>Quality of evidence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$L_{\text{night}}$</td>
<td>%HSD</td>
<td>OR: 2.13 (95% CI: 1.82–2.48) per 10 dB increase</td>
<td>43 dB</td>
<td>20 120 (12)</td>
<td>Moderate (downgraded for study limitations, inconsistency; upgraded for dose-response, magnitude of effect)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The model in the systematic review (Basner & McGuire, 2018) was based on outdoor $L_{\text{night}}$ levels between 40 dB and 65 dB only; 40 dB was chosen as the lower limit because of possible inaccuracies of predicting lower noise levels. The range of noise exposure reported in the studies reviewed was 37.5–77.5 dB $L_{\text{night}}$. About 2% (95% CI: 0.90–3.15) of the population was characterized as highly sleep-disturbed at $L_{\text{night}}$ levels of 40 dB. The %HSD at other, higher levels of road traffic noise is presented in Table 12. The association between road traffic noise and the probability of being highly sleep-disturbed was OR: 2.13 (95% CI: 1.82–2.48) per 10 dB increase in noise. This evidence was rated moderate quality.

### Table 12. The association between exposure to road traffic noise ($L_{\text{night}}$) and sleep disturbance (%HSD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$L_{\text{night}}$ (dB)</th>
<th>%HSD</th>
<th>95% CI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>0.9–3.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>1.40–4.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>2.14–6.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>3.19–8.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>4.64–12.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>6.59–17.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional analyses were conducted for other health outcome measures related to sleep, which provided supporting evidence on the overall relationship between road traffic noise and sleep disturbance. When the noise source was not specified in the question, the relationship between road traffic noise and self-reported sleep outcomes was still positive but no longer statistically significant, with an OR of 1.09 (95% CI: 0.94–1.27) per 10 dB increase (Bodin et al., 2015; Brink, 2011; Frei et al., 2014; Halonen et al., 2012). This evidence was rated very low quality.
There was evidence rated moderate quality for an association between road traffic noise and sleep outcomes measured with polysomnography (probability of additional awakenings) with an OR of 1.36 (95% CI: 1.19–1.55) per 10 dB increase in indoor $L_{AS,\text{max}}^{13}$ (Basner et al., 2006; Elmenhorst et al., 2012). Further, evidence rated low quality showed an association between road traffic noise and sleep outcomes measured as motility in adults (Frei et al., 2014; Griefahn et al., 2000; Oehrstroem et al., 2006a; Passchier-Vermeer et al., 2007; Pirrera et al., 2014). Finally, there was evidence rated very low quality for an association between road traffic noise and both self-reported and motility-measured sleep disturbance in children (Ising & Ising, 2002; Lercher et al., 2013; Oehrstroem et al., 2006a; Tiesler et al., 2013).

### 3.1.2.2 Evidence on interventions

This section summarizes the evidence underlying the recommendation on the effectiveness of interventions for road traffic noise exposure. The key question posed was: in the general population exposed to road traffic noise, are interventions effective in reducing exposure to and/or health outcomes from road traffic noise? A summary of the PICOS/PECCOS scheme applied and the main findings is set out in Tables 13 and 14.

**Table 13. PICOS/PECCOS scheme of the effectiveness of interventions for exposure to road traffic noise**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PICO</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Population</td>
<td>General population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intervention(s)</td>
<td>The interventions can be defined as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) a measures that aim to change noise exposure and associated health effects;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) a measures that aim to change noise exposure, with no particular evaluation of the impact on health; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) a measures designed to reduce health effects, but that may not include a reduction in noise exposure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparison</td>
<td>No intervention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outcome(s)</td>
<td>For average noise exposure:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. cardiovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. annoyance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. cognitive impairment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. hearing impairment and tinnitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. adverse birth outcomes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. quality of life, well-being and mental health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. metabolic outcomes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For night noise exposure:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. effects on sleep</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$L_{AS,\text{max}}^{13}$ is the maximum time-weighted and A-weighted sound pressure level with SLOW time constant within a stated time interval starting at $t_1$ and ending at $t_2$, expressed in dB.
### Table 14. Summary of findings for road traffic noise interventions by health outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of intervention</th>
<th>Number of participants (studies)</th>
<th>Effect of intervention</th>
<th>Quality of evidence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Annoyance</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Type A – source interventions (change in traffic flow rate, improved road resurfacing, truck restriction strategy, complex set of barriers, road surfaces and other measures) | 6096a (9)                       | • Changes in noise level ranged from around −15 dB to +15.5 dB (various noise metrics).  
• Most studies found that the intervention resulted in a change in annoyance.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Moderate (downgraded for study limitations; upgraded for dose-response)                                |
| Type B – path interventions (dwelling insulation, barrier construction, building intervention) | 2970 (7)                        | • Changes in noise level ranged from −3 dB to −13 dB (various noise metrics).  
• All studies found that the intervention resulted in a change in annoyance, as estimated by an ERF.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Moderate (downgraded for study limitations; upgraded for dose-response)                                |
| Type C – changes in infrastructure (new road tunnel infrastructure)                   | 1211 (2)                        | • Noise levels reduced by an average of −12 dB ($L_{Aeq,24h}$).  
• Both studies found lower annoyance responses post intervention, with no change in the controls.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Moderate (downgraded for study limitations; upgraded for dose-response)                                |
| Type D – other physical interventions (availability of quiet side to the dwelling, existence of nearby green space) | 26 786 (6)                     | • Because of large variability in noise levels between most and least exposed façade (quiet side), access to quiet side and/or green space resulted in less annoyance.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Very low (downgraded for study limitations)                                                            |
| **Sleep disturbance**                                                                 |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                        |
| Type B – path interventions (1: façade insulation; 2: enlargement of motorway lanes but with dwelling insulation, barriers and quiet pavement) | 1158 (2)                        | • 1: façade insulation resulted in a reduction of 7 dB for indoor noise level.  
• 2: enlargement led to reduction in the extent of population exposure at higher noise levels (55–65 dB) with an increase in lower levels (45–55 dB)  
• Both path interventions resulted in changes in sleep outcomes                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Moderate (downgraded for study limitations)                                                            |
| Type C – changes in infrastructure (new road tunnel infrastructure)                   | 166 (2)                         | • Noise levels reduced by an average of −12 dB ($L_{Aeq,24h}$).  
• Both studies found lower sleep disturbance indicators/ improvement in sleep post intervention, with no change in the controls.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Moderate (downgraded for study limitations)                                                            |
| Type D – other physical interventions (availability of quiet side to the dwelling)    | 100 (1)                         | • An absence of quiet façade resulted in increased reporting of difficulty in falling asleep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Very low (downgraded for study limitations, inconsistency)                                             |
| **Cardiovascular disease**                                                            |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                        |
| Type D – other physical interventions (availability of quiet side to the dwelling)    | 9203 (4)                        | • Three studies found changes (including in self-reported hypertension) with and without a quiet side. One study found no change.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Very low (downgraded for study limitations)                                                            |

Note: a This figure does not include number of participants from the studies by Langdon & Griffiths (1982) and Baughan & Huddart (1993), as the exact number of respondents was not reported.
Type A – source interventions

Most of the nine source intervention studies – Baughan & Huddart (1993), Brown (1987; 2015), Brown et al. (1985), Griffiths & Raw (1987; 1989), Kastka (1981), Langdon & Griffiths (1982), Pedersen et al. (2013; 2014), Stansfeld et al. (2009b) – showed an effect in annoyance due to changes in road traffic flow rates. In some cases these were combined with other measures like improved road resurfacing, truck restrictions or complex control measures, including barriers or road surfaces. A majority of the changes resulted in reductions of noise levels.

Regarding the strength of association between exposure and annoyance outcome, all intervention studies demonstrated that the response was of at least the magnitude estimated by a steady-state ERF. The limited available evidence on long-term effects shows that this excess response undergoes some attenuation but is largely maintained over several years. In spite of the high risk of bias in all studies, the evidence in the systematic review was initially assessed as high quality, due to an upgrade because of the dose-response effect. However, the GDG decided to downgrade this assessment in an effort to maximize consistency with the grading approach of the remaining systematic reviews. It was therefore rated moderate quality.

Type B – path interventions

Seven path intervention studies – Amundsen et al. (2011; 2013), Bendtsen et al. (2011), Gidloef-Gunnarsson et al. (2010), Kastka et al. (1995), Nilsson & Berglund (2006), Vincent & Champelovier (1993) – explored the effects on annoyance by interventions related to dwelling insulation, barrier constructions and a combination of both, as well as a full-scale building intervention. With the help of pre/post designs, the studies assessed changes in noise exposure achieved by the interventions over different periods of time. In six studies the path intervention was associated with a change in annoyance outcomes. Four of these showed that the annoyance response to the change was in the same direction and of at least the same magnitude estimated by the ERF. In spite of the high risk of bias in all studies, the evidence in the systematic review was initially assessed as high quality, due to an upgrade because of the dose-response effect. However, the GDG decided to downgrade this assessment in an effort to maximize consistency with the grading approach of the remaining systematic reviews. The evidence was therefore rated moderate quality.

Two of the studies (Amundsen et al., 2013; Bendtsen et al., 2011) assessed path interventions and sleep disturbance. The results showed a reduction in the %HSD after the interventions were conducted. One of the studies included a two-year follow-up, revealing the persistence of the effect. Risk of bias was assessed as high in both studies. The evidence was rated moderate quality.

Type C – new/closed infrastructure interventions

Two infrastructural intervention studies (Gidloef-Gunnarsson et al., 2013; Oehrstroem, 2004; Oehrstroem & Skanberg, 2000) evaluated the impact on annoyance of major reductions in road traffic flows, combined with other environmental improvements. One was a new road tunnel infrastructure, resulting in substantial traffic and noise levels reductions for residents near the previously heavy-traffic road. Both studies were pre/post designs using repeated measures of annoyance outcomes. Following the reduction in noise levels (around −12 dB $L_{Aeq,24h}$), both studies demonstrated a statistically significant lower degree of annoyance, while there was no change in
the control group. Both also reported that the after-scores in the studies matched those estimated by the ERF, but both reported excess response, meaning that the response to change was in the direction estimated by the ERF but much steeper. In spite of the high risk of bias in all studies, the quality of the evidence in the systematic review was initially assessed as high, due to an upgrade because of the dose-response effect. However, the GDG decided to downgrade this assessment in an effort to maximize consistency with the grading approach of the remaining systematic reviews. The evidence was therefore rated moderate quality.

Two studies investigated the impact of new tunnels that removed traffic flow from surface roads on sleep disturbance (Oehrstroem, 2004; Oehrstroem & Skanberg, 2000; 2004). Subjective and objective measures of sleep quality were assessed before and after the intervention. Both studies demonstrated a statistically significant lower reporting of various sleep disturbance indicators post intervention. One study reported statistically significantly reduced time spent in bed after the intervention, which, according to the authors, could suggest increased sleep efficiency. Risk of bias was assessed as high, so this evidence was rated moderate quality.

**Type D – other physical infrastructure interventions**

No intervention studies were available to assess impacts on annoyance of other physical interventions. The only relevant studies (Babisch et al., 2012; de Kluizenaar et al, 2011; 2013; Gidloef-Gunnarsson & Oehrstroem 2007; van Renterghem & Botteldooren, 2012; 2010) did not provide direct evidence of an intervention. Instead, they provided indirect evidence on the magnitude of the likely effect of certain interventions (e.g. using the quiet side of the dwelling, green space in the neighbourhood) by comparing responses from groups with and without the intervention/feature of interest. All studies found an effect of the presence of the dimension investigated; in all but one, the effect was statistically significant. Risk of bias was assessed as high in all studies, so the evidence was rated very low quality.

One study investigated a subjective assessment of difficulty in falling asleep (van Renterghem & Botteldooren, 2012), before and after the intervention. The difference in the proportion of participants reporting difficulty falling asleep “at least sometimes” between homes with and without a quiet side was statistically significant. Absence of a quiet façade resulted in increased reporting of this sleep parameter. Confounding was adjusted for in the analyses of the ERFs, including noise sensitivity, window-closing behaviour and front-façade $L_{den}$. Risk of bias was assessed as high, so the evidence was rated very low quality.

Four studies that assessed the effect of other physical interventions on cardiovascular disease were identified (Babisch et al., 2012; 2014a; Bluhm et al., 2007; Lercher et al., 2011). Three of these found changes, including self-reported hypertension, with and without a quiet side of the dwelling; in two the difference was statistically significant. The risk of bias in these studies was generally high, so the evidence was rated very low quality.

**3.1.2.3 Consideration of additional contextual factors**

As the foregoing overview has shown, ample evidence about the adverse health effects of long-term exposure to road traffic noise exists. Based on the quality of the available evidence, the GDG set the strength of the recommendation on road traffic noise at strong. As a second step, it qualitatively
assessed contextual factors to explore whether other considerations could have a relevant impact on the recommendation strength. These considerations mainly concerned the balance of harms and benefits, values and preferences, equity, and resource use and implementation.

When assessing the balance of harms and benefits of interventions to reduce exposure to road traffic noise, the GDG initially noted that road traffic is the most widespread source of noise pollution, measured in terms of the number of affected people both within and outside urban areas. The EEA estimates that more than 100 million people in Europe are exposed to $L_{\text{den}}$ levels above 55 dB; for night-time road traffic noise, over 72 million Europeans are exposed to $L_{\text{night}}$ levels above 50 dB (Blanes et al., 2017). The amount of road traffic noise emitted is unlikely to decrease significantly: both transport demand, including for passenger cars (EC, 2016b), and the number of city inhabitants (Eurostat, 2016) are expected to increase. Considering the significant burden of disease attributable to exposure to road traffic noise (WHO Regional Office for Europe & JRC, 2011), the GDG expects substantial health benefits to evolve from implementing the recommendations to reduce population exposure to road traffic noise. Depending on the intervention measures used (such as restrictions of traffic), possible harms could include effects on the transportation of goods and on individual mobility of the population. Both can have impacts on local, national and international economies. Overall, the GDG estimated that the benefits gained from minimizing adverse health effects due to road traffic noise exposure outweigh the possible (economic) harms.

Considering values and preferences, it has been established that people appreciate quiet areas as beneficial for their health and well-being, especially in urban areas (Shepherd et al., 2013; Gidloef-Gunnarsson & Oehrstroem, 2007; Oehrstroem et al., 2006b). Nevertheless, the GDG recognized that the convenience of individual mobility with the help of passenger cars is valued overall by large parts of the population in the EU, as illustrated by the sustained high volume of passenger kilometres driven in Europe (EEA, 2016a; 2017a). In general, values and preferences are expected to vary throughout society, as exposure to environmental noise and continuous road traffic noise is not equally distributed: those of individuals directly affected by long-term road traffic exposure are likely to differ from those that are not affected. Individuals with a higher average sound pressure level of road traffic noise are, for example, more willing to pay to reduce their noise exposure (Bristow et al., 2014).

In light of the dimension of equity, the GDG highlighted the fact that the risk of exposure to road traffic noise is not equally distributed throughout society. People with lower socioeconomic status and other disadvantaged groups often live in more polluted and louder areas, including in proximity to busy roads (EC, 2016a). Moreover, socioeconomic factors are not only related to differences in exposure to environmental factors such as noise but are also associated with increased vulnerability and poorer coping capacities (Karpati et al., 2002).

With resource use and implementation considerations, the GDG recognized that no comprehensive cost–benefit analysis for the WHO European Region yet exists, so this assessment is based on informed expert judgement regarding the feasibility of implementing the recommendation for the majority of the population. As the systematic review of environmental noise interventions and their

---

14 These are gap-filled figures based on the reported data and including the situation both within and outside cities, as defined by the END.
associated impact on health shows, various effective measures exist to reduce noise exposure from road traffic and improve health (Brown & van Kamp, 2017). The resources needed to implement these measures vary as they rely on the type of intervention and the context. The GDG pointed out the following four major solutions, which are known to be cost-effective: choice of appropriate tyres, use of low-noise road surfaces, building of noise barriers and installation of soundproof windows (CSES et al., 2016). Other types of intervention include limitations of speed or type of traffic allowed on roads.

Regarding feasibility of implementation, the GDG was convinced that many of the solutions can be planned as part of regular maintenance processes and accelerated fleet and road modernization. In particular, appropriate tyres and road surfaces are only slightly more expensive than existing products, and various countries have already considered or adopted similar interventions to reduce noise levels (Ohiduzzaman et al., 2016; Sirin, 2016). This indicates that solutions to achieve recommended noise levels can be implemented and carry a reasonable cost on a societal level. The GDG noted, however, that the feasibility of implementing measures can be hindered by the fact that costs and benefits are not evenly distributed. In most cases, the health benefits gained by interventions that reduce long-term road traffic exposure accrue to citizens, whereas the costs are borne by road users, private companies and public authorities. Furthermore, the GDG expects challenges in the implementation of all long-term measures that include changes in behaviour of the population, such as increased use of car-sharing or public transport. Even though the overall costs are expected to be significant, because of the large number of people affected, the benefit of implementation of the recommendation to minimize the risk of adverse health effects due to road traffic noise for a majority of the population exceeds the resources needed.

In light of the assessment of the contextual factors in addition to the quality of evidence, the recommendation remains strong.

Other nonpriority adverse health outcomes

As an additional consideration, although not priority health outcomes and coming from a single study, the GDG noted the evidence rated moderate quality for an association between road traffic noise and the prevalence of diabetes (van Kempen et al., 2018). The noise levels in the study identified ranged from around 50 dB to 70 dB $L_{den}$, so the recommendation proposed is thought to be protective enough for this health outcome. Thus, it did not lead to a change in the recommendation.

Additional considerations or uncertainties

Individual noise annoyance judgements of residents are to a large extent moderated by personal variables (such as noise sensitivity and coping capacity). However, further situational factors that apply to many residents should be taken into account when analysing noise annoyance from road traffic noise, as they may moderate the relationship. These include the type(s) of road being considered (highways, urban main roads, secondary roads and so on) and the related traffic composition (share of cars, motorcycles and heavy and loud trucks) and pattern (fluctuation, frequency, intermittency). Moreover, the location of settlements and/or individual dwellings, proximity to the road, and location and availability of a quiet façade can also influence the relationship when predicting health outcomes such as annoyance.
3.1.3 Summary of the assessment of the strength of the recommendations

Table 15 provides a comprehensive summary of the different dimensions for the assessment of the strength of the road traffic noise recommendations.

### Table 15. Summary of the assessment of the strength of the road traffic noise recommendation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Factors influencing the strength of recommendation</th>
<th>Decision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quality of evidence</td>
<td><strong>Average exposure</strong> ($L_{den}$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Health effects</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Evidence for a relevant RR increase for incidence of IHD at 59 dB $L_{den}$ was rated <strong>high quality</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Evidence for the incidence of hypertension was rated <strong>low quality</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Evidence for a relevant absolute risk of annoyance at 53 dB $L_{den}$ was rated <strong>moderate quality</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Evidence for a relevant RR increase for reading and oral comprehension was rated <strong>very low quality</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Interventions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Evidence on effectiveness of interventions to reduce noise exposure and/or health outcomes from road traffic noise is of varying quality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Night-time exposure</strong> ($L_{night}$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Health effects</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Evidence for a relevant absolute risk of sleep disturbance related to night noise exposure from road traffic at 45 dB $L_{night}$ was rated <strong>moderate quality</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Interventions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Evidence on effectiveness of interventions to reduce noise exposure and/or sleep disturbance from road traffic noise is of varying quality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance of benefits versus harms and burdens</td>
<td>Health benefits can be gained from markedly reducing exposure of the population to road traffic noise; benefits outweigh the harms of interventions to reduce continuous road traffic noise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values and preferences</td>
<td>Quiet areas are valued by the population, especially by those affected by continuous noise exposure. Some variability is possible between those who benefit from interventions to reduce road traffic noise and those who finance the interventions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>Risk of exposure to road traffic noise is not equally distributed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource use and implications</td>
<td>No comprehensive cost–effectiveness analysis data are available; nevertheless, a wide range of solutions exists and several are being implemented, showing that effective interventions are both feasible and economically reasonable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decisions on recommendation strength</td>
<td>• <strong>Strong</strong> for guideline level for average noise exposure ($L_{den}$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Strong</strong> for guideline value for average night noise exposure ($L_{night}$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Strong</strong> for specific interventions to reduce noise exposure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.2 Railway noise

Recommendations

For average noise exposure, the GDG strongly recommends reducing noise levels produced by railway traffic below 54 dB $L_{den}$, as railway noise above this level is associated with adverse health effects.

For night noise exposure, the GDG strongly recommends reducing noise levels produced by railway traffic during night time below 44 dB $L_{night}$, as railway noise above this level is associated with adverse effects on sleep.

To reduce health effects, the GDG strongly recommends that policy-makers implement suitable measures to reduce noise exposure from railways in the population exposed to levels above the guideline values for average and night noise exposure. There is, however, insufficient evidence to recommend one type of intervention over another.

3.2.1 Rationale for the guideline levels for railway noise

The exposure levels were derived in accordance with the prioritizing process of critical health outcomes described in section 2.4.3. For each of the outcomes, the exposure level was identified by applying the benchmark, set as relevant risk increase to the corresponding ERF. In the case of exposure to railway noise, the process can be summarized as follows (Table 16).

Table 16. Average exposure levels ($L_{den}$) for priority health outcomes from railway noise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summary of priority health outcome evidence</th>
<th>Benchmark level</th>
<th>Evidence quality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incidence of IHD</td>
<td>5% increase of RR</td>
<td>No studies met the inclusion criteria/no studies available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No studies were available and therefore incidence of IHD could not be used to assess the exposure level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidence of hypertension</td>
<td>10% increase of RR</td>
<td>Low quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One study met the inclusion criteria. There was no significant increase of risk associated with increased noise exposure in this study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prevalence of highly annoyed population</td>
<td>10% absolute risk</td>
<td>Moderate quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>There was an absolute risk of 10% at a noise exposure level of 53.7 dB $L_{den}$.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent hearing impairment</td>
<td>No increase</td>
<td>No studies met the inclusion criteria/no studies available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading skills and oral comprehension in children</td>
<td>One-month delay</td>
<td>No studies met the inclusion criteria/no studies available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In accordance with the prioritization process (see section 2.4.3), the GDG set a guideline exposure level of 53.7 dB $L_{den}$ for average exposure, based on the relevant increase of the absolute %HA. In accordance with the defined rounding procedure, the value was rounded to 54 dB $L_{den}$. As the evidence on the adverse effects of railway noise was rated moderate quality, the GDG made the recommendation strong.
Next, the GDG assessed the evidence for night noise exposure and its effect on sleep disturbance (Table 17).

Table 17. Night-time exposure levels ($L_{\text{night}}$) for priority health outcomes from railway noise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summary of priority health outcome evidence</th>
<th>Benchmark level</th>
<th>Evidence quality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sleep disturbance</td>
<td>3% absolute risk</td>
<td>Moderate quality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3% of the participants in studies were highly sleep-disturbed at a noise level of 43.7 dB $L_{\text{night}}$.

Based on the evidence of the adverse effects of railway noise on sleep disturbance, the GDG defined a guideline exposure level of 43.7 dB $L_{\text{night}}$. The exact exposure value was rounded to 44 dB $L_{\text{night}}$. As the evidence was rated moderate quality, the GDG made the recommendation strong.

The GDG also considered the evidence for the effectiveness of interventions. The results showed that:

- intervening at the source by applying rail grinding procedures can reduce noise annoyance;
- behavioural interventions such as informing the community about noise interventions can reduce noise annoyance.

In light of the strong evidence about the adverse health effects, the GDG followed a precautionary approach and made a strong recommendation for interventions on railway noise, as it was confident that interventions are realizable and that best practices already exist for the management of noise from railways. Since the empirical evidence on the effectiveness of different types of intervention was rated either low or very low quality, the GDG felt that no recommendation could be made on the preferred type of intervention, and agreed not to recommend any specific type of intervention over another.

3.2.1.1 Other factors influencing the strength of recommendations

Other factors considered in the context of recommendations on railway noise included those related to values and preferences, benefits and harms, resource implications, equity, acceptability and feasibility; moreover, nonpriority health outcomes were considered. The assessment of all these factors – especially the values and preferences involved in railway noise – did not lead to a change in the strength of the recommendations. Further details are provided in Section 3.2.2.3.

3.2.2 Detailed overview of the evidence

The following sections provide a detailed overview of the evidence constituting the basis for setting the recommendations on railway noise. It is presented and summarized separately for each of the critical health outcomes, and the GDG's judgement of the quality of evidence is indicated (for a detailed overview of the evidence on important health outcomes, see Annex 4). Research into health outcomes and effectiveness of interventions is addressed consecutively.

A comprehensive summary of all evidence considered for each of the critical and important health outcomes can be found in the eight systematic reviews published in the *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* (see section 2.3.2 and Annex 2).
3.2.2.1 Evidence on health outcomes

The key question posed was: in the general population exposed to railway noise, what is the exposure–response relationship between exposure to railway noise (reported as various noise indicators) and the proportion of people with a validated measure of health outcome, when adjusted for main confounders? A summary of the PICOS/PECCOS scheme applied and the main findings is set out in Tables 18 and 19.

Table 18. PICOS/PECCOS scheme of critical health outcomes for exposure to railway noise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PECO</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Population</td>
<td>General population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure</td>
<td>Exposure to high levels of noise produced by railway traffic (average/night time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparison</td>
<td>Exposure to lower levels of noise produced by railway traffic (average/night time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outcome(s)</td>
<td>For average noise exposure:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. cardiovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. annoyance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. cognitive impairment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. hearing impairment and tinnitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. adverse birth outcomes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. quality of life, well-being and mental health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. metabolic outcomes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outcome(s)</td>
<td>For night noise exposure:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. effects on sleep</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 19. Summary of findings for health effects from exposure to railway noise ($L_{den}$)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noise metric</th>
<th>Priority health outcome measure</th>
<th>Quantitative risk for adverse health</th>
<th>Lowest level of exposure across studies</th>
<th>Number of participants (studies)$^a$</th>
<th>Quality of evidence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$L_{den}$ Incidence of IHD</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L_{den}$ Incidence of hypertension</td>
<td>RR = 0.96 (95% CI: 0.88–1.04) per 10 dB increase</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>7249 (1)</td>
<td>Low (downgraded for risk of bias and availability of only one study)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L_{den}$ %HA</td>
<td>OR = 3.53 (95% CI: 2.83–4.39) per 10 dB increase</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>10 970 (10)</td>
<td>Moderate (downgraded for inconsistency, directness; upgraded for dose-response)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L_{den}$ Reading and oral comprehension</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L_{den}$ Permanent hearing impairment</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: $^a$ Results are partly derived from population-based studies.
Cardiovascular disease

**IHD**

No evidence was available on the relationship between railway noise and the incidence of or mortality from IHD. Four cross-sectional studies were identified, however, that assessed the prevalence of IHD in a total of 13,241 participants, including 283 cases (Heimann et al., 2007; Lercher et al., 2008; 2011; van Poll et al., 2014). The overall risk was not statistically significantly increased: the RR was 1.18 (95% CI: 0.82–1.68) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase, with inconsistency across studies (see Fig. 7). The evidence was rated very low quality.

**Fig. 7. The association between exposure to railway noise ($L_{den}$) and prevalence of IHD**

Notes: The dotted vertical line corresponds to no effect of exposure to railway noise. The black circles correspond to the estimated RR per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase and 95% CI. The white circle represents the pooled random effect estimates and 95% CI. For further details on the studies included in the figure please refer to the systematic review on environmental noise and cardiovascular and metabolic effects (van Kempen et al., 2018).

**Hypertension**

One cohort study on the relationship between railway noise and hypertension was identified; it assessed the incidence among people living in Denmark (Sørensen et al., 2011; 2012a). The study involved 7,249 participants, including 3,145 cases. The authors did not find an association between railway noise exposure and incidence of hypertension, with RR = 0.96 (95% CI: 0.88–1.04) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase. This evidence was rated low quality.
In addition, five cross-sectional studies assessed the prevalence of hypertension in 15,850 participants, including 2,059 cases (Barregard et al., 2009; Eriksson et al., 2012; Lercher et al., 2008; 2011; van Poll et al., 2014). The overall RR increase was not statistically significant, at 1.05 (95% CI: 0.88–1.26) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase. Moreover, there was inconsistency among the results across studies. The evidence was rated very low quality.

Fig. 8 presents the studies investigating the relationship between railway noise and different measures of hypertension.

**Fig. 8. The association between exposure to railway noise ($L_{den}$) and hypertension**

![Diagram showing the association between exposure to railway noise ($L_{den}$) and hypertension.](image)

**Notes:** The dotted vertical line corresponds to no effect of exposure to railway noise. The black dots correspond to the estimated RR per 10 dB and 95% CI. The white circle represents the summary estimate and 95% CI. For further details on the studies included in the figure please refer to the systematic review on environmental noise and cardiovascular and metabolic effects (van Kempen et al., 2018).

**Stroke**

As for IHD, no evidence was available on the relationship between railway noise and incidence of or mortality from stroke. However, one cross-sectional study was identified that assessed the prevalence of stroke in 9,365 participants, including 89 cases (van Poll et al., 2014). The overall risk was not statistically significantly increased, with RR = 1.07 (95% CI: 0.92–1.25) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase. The evidence was rated very low quality.
Children’s blood pressure

No evidence was available for the association between railway noise and the systolic and/or diastolic blood pressure of children in residential and/or educational settings.

Annoyance

In total, 10 studies with ERFs on the association between railway noise and annoyance were included in analyses (Champelovier et al., 2003; Gidloef-Gunnarsson et al., 2012; Lercher et al., 2007; 2008; Sato et al., 2004; Schreckenberg, 2013; Yano et al., 2005; Yokoshima et al., 2008). The studies incorporated individual data from 10 970 participants. The estimated data points of each of these studies are plotted in Fig. 9, alongside an aggregated ERF including the data from all the individual studies (see the black line for “WHO dataset, Rail”). The lowest category of noise exposure considered in any of the studies, and hence included in the systematic review is 40 dB, corresponding to approximately 1.5%HA. The 10% benchmark for %HA is reached at 53.7 $L_{den}$ (see Fig. 9).

Fig. 9. Scatterplot and quadratic regression of the relationship between railway noise ($L_{den}$) and annoyance (%HA)

Notes: The ERF by Miedema & Oudshoorn (2001) is added in red for comparison. There is no indication of 95% CIs of the WHO dataset curve, as a weighting based on the total number of participants for each 5 dB $L_{den}$ sound class could not be calculated; weighting based on all participants of all sound classes proved to be unsuitable. The range of data included is illustrated by the distribution of data points. For further details on the studies included in the figure please refer to the systematic review on environmental noise and annoyance (Guski et al., 2017).
Table 20. The association between exposure to railway noise ($L_{\text{den}}$) and annoyance (%HA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$L_{\text{den}}$ (dB)</th>
<th>%HA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>6.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>11.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>17.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>25.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>33.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>44.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>56.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cognitive impairment

Studies of railway noise on children’s reading and oral comprehension were lacking. Nevertheless, other measures of cognition yielded evidence rated very low quality for an association between railway noise and children with poorer performance on standardized assessment tests (Bronzaft, 1981; Bronzaft & McCarthy, 1975). Evidence for the association between railway noise and children having poorer long-term memory (Lercher et al., 2003) was rated very low quality. No studies examined effects on short-term memory.

There was no clear relation between railway noise and attention in children (Lercher et al., 2003), and this evidence was rated very low quality.

Hearing impairment and tinnitus

No studies were found, and therefore no evidence was available on the association between railway noise and hearing impairment and tinnitus.

Sleep disturbance

For railway noise and self-reported sleep outcomes (awakenings from sleep, the process of falling asleep and sleep disturbance), five studies were identified that included a total of 7133 participants (Bodin et al., 2015; Hong et al., 2010; Sato et al., 2004; Schreckenberg, 2013). The studies were cross-sectional and conducted on healthy adults. The health outcome was measured by self-reporting via general health surveys and noise surveys that included questions about sleep in general, and other questions about how noise affects sleep (Table 21).
Environmental Noise Guidelines

Table 21. Summary of findings for health effects from exposure to railway noise ($L_{\text{night}}$)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noise metric</th>
<th>Priority health outcome measure</th>
<th>Quantitative risk for adverse health</th>
<th>Lowest level of exposure across studies</th>
<th>Number of participants (studies)</th>
<th>Quality of evidence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$L_{\text{night}}$ %HSD</td>
<td></td>
<td>OR: 3.06 (95% CI: 2.38–3.93) per 10 dB increase</td>
<td>33 dB</td>
<td>7133 (5)</td>
<td>Moderate (downgraded for study limitations, inconsistency; upgraded for dose-response, magnitude of effect)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The model in the systematic review (Basner & McGuire, 2018) was based on outdoor $L_{\text{night}}$ levels between 40 dB and 65 dB only; 40 dB was chosen as the lower limit because of possible inaccuracies in predicting lower noise levels. The range of noise exposure reported in the studies was 27.5–82.5 dB $L_{\text{night}}$. About 2% (95% CI: 0.79–3.48) of the population was characterized as highly sleep-disturbed for $L_{\text{night}}$ levels of 40 dB. The %HSD at other, higher levels of railway noise is presented in Table 17. The association between railway noise and the probability of being sleep-disturbed was OR: 3.1 (95% CI: 2.4–3.9) per 10 dB increase in noise. This evidence was rated moderate quality.

Table 22. The association between exposure to railway noise ($L_{\text{night}}$) and sleep disturbance (%HSD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$L_{\text{night}}$ (dB)</th>
<th>%HSD</th>
<th>95% CI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>0.79–3.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>1.63–5.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>3.12–9.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>5.61–15.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>17.0</td>
<td>9.48–24.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>26.3</td>
<td>15.20–37.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional analyses were conducted for sleep quality measures, which provided supporting evidence on the overall relationship between railway noise and sleep. When the noise source was not specified in the question, the relationship between railway noise and self-reported sleep outcomes was still positive but no longer statistically significant, with an OR of 1.27 (95% CI: 0.89–1.81) per 10 dB increase (Bodin et al., 2015; Brink, 2011; Frei et al., 2014). This evidence was rated very low quality.

There was evidence rated moderate quality for an association between railway noise and the probability of additional awakenings, measured with polysomnography, with an OR of 1.35 (95% CI: 1.21–1.52) per 10 dB increase in indoor $L_{\text{AS,max}}$ (Elmenhorst et al., 2012). Finally, evidence rated low quality was available for an association between railway noise and sleep outcomes measured as motility in adults (Griefahn et al., 2000; Hong et al., 2006; Lercher et al., 2010; Passchier-Vermeer et al., 2007), and rated very low quality for an association between railway noise and both self-reported and motility-measured sleep disturbance in children (Ising & Ising, 2002; Lercher et al., 2013; Tiesler et al., 2013).

3.2.2.2 Evidence on interventions

This section summarizes the evidence underlying the recommendation on the effectiveness of interventions for railway noise exposure (Tables 23 and 24). The key question posed was: in the
general population exposed to railway noise, are interventions effective in reducing exposure to and/or health outcomes from railway noise? A summary of the PICOS/PECCOS scheme applied and the main findings is set out in Tables 23 and 24.

Table 23. PICOS/PECCOS scheme of the effectiveness of interventions for exposure to railway noise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PICO</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Population</td>
<td>General population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intervention(s)</td>
<td>The interventions can be defined as: (a) a measure that aims to change noise exposure and associated health effects; (b) a measure that aims to change noise exposure, with no particular evaluation of the impact on health; or (c) a measure designed to reduce health effects, but that may not include a reduction in noise exposure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparison</td>
<td>No intervention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outcome(s)</td>
<td>For average noise exposure: 1. cardiovascular disease 2. annoyance 3. cognitive impairment 4. hearing impairment and tinnitus 5. adverse birth outcomes 6. quality of life, well-being and mental health 7. metabolic outcomes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 24. Summary of findings for railway noise interventions by health outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of intervention</th>
<th>Number of participants (studies)</th>
<th>Effect of intervention</th>
<th>Quality of evidence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annoyance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type A – source interventions (rail grinding)</td>
<td>81 (1)</td>
<td>• Changes in noise level as a consequence of the intervention ranged from around −7dB to −8 dB. • Most studies found changes in annoyance outcomes, persisting more than 12 months after the intervention.</td>
<td>Very low (downgraded for study limitations, inconsistency, imprecision)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type C – changes in infrastructure (new rail infrastructure)</td>
<td>6000a (1)</td>
<td>• A very small increase in total noise exposure was found (most had &lt;+1 dB change; some had +2–4 dB change). • Original noise from road traffic overwhelmed the train noise for effectively all participants.</td>
<td>Very low (downgraded for study limitations, inconsistency, imprecision)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type E – behaviour change interventions (informing the community about a noise intervention)</td>
<td>411 (1)</td>
<td>• Exposure levels were not reported; emission levels reduced by 1–2 dB. • A reduction in annoyance of the community as a result of the intervention was reported.</td>
<td>Very low (downgraded for study limitations, inconsistency, imprecision)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: * According to Lam & Au (2008), this records the number of invitation letters sent; the response rate was not reported.
Three studies on railway noise interventions met the criteria to be included in the evidence base. All studies consisted of a pre/post design and reported annoyance outcomes at people’s dwellings (Lam & Au, 2008; Moehler et al., 1997; Schreckenberg et al., 2013). They could be categorized as a source intervention, a new/closed infrastructure intervention and a communication intervention. In two of the studies, the changes in exposure after the intervention were only small, although there were significant effects on noise annoyance. The study on source interventions and annoyance revealed that a change of −10 dB in noise exposure led to a significant reduction in annoyance, which persisted over a period of 12 months after the intervention. As confounding was not addressed, and railway noise was not the dominant sound source in the studies, the evidence was rated very low quality.

3.2.2.3 Consideration of additional contextual factors

As the foregoing overview has shown, sufficient evidence about the adverse health effects of long-term exposure to railway noise exists. Based on the quality of the available evidence, the GDG set the strength of recommendation on railway noise at strong. As a second step, it qualitatively assessed contextual factors to explore whether other considerations could have a relevant impact on the recommendation strength. These contextual considerations mainly concerned the balance of harms and benefits, values and preferences, and resource use and implementation.

When assessing the balance of harms and benefits of interventions to reduce exposure to railway noise and minimize noise-associated adverse health effects, the GDG recognized that railway transportation is the second most dominant source of environmental noise in Europe. Based on EEA estimates, the number of people exposed to $L_{\text{den}}$ above 55 dB and $L_{\text{night}}$ above 50 dB from railway noise is 17 million and 15 million, respectively (Blanes et al., 2017). In light of the burden of disease from environmental noise, and railway noise in particular, the GDG agreed that the health benefits from a reduction of long-term railway noise exposure (especially during nighttime) to the recommended values would be significant. Considering possible harms related to adaptation of the recommended values, the GDG noted that reliance on railway transportation has increased in recent years in Europe and is expected to increase further, as an important component of the shift towards a greener economy. At a societal level, an environmental and economic benefit from the use of rail transportation is expected: trains contribute to lower environmental pollution and carbon emission than road transportation. Therefore, there is a need to balance the expected health benefits from reduced continuous railway noise exposure and the overall positive effects on the health of the population from increased reliance on the comparatively environmentally friendly mode of railway transportation. Overall, the GDG agreed that even though fewer people are exposed to railway noise than road traffic noise, it remains a major source of localized noise pollution; therefore, considerable benefits are gained by reducing exposure to railway noise.

When exploring values and preferences, the GDG acknowledged that, in general, people value rail as an alternative and more sustainable transportation method than air or road traffic (EEA, 2016a; 2016b; 2017b). Furthermore, the values and preferences in relation to implementation of the recommendation are expected to vary: those of individuals living in the vicinity of railway tracks are expected to differ from those of the rest of the population not exposed to railway noise on a long-term basis. Economic depreciation of housing and fear of adverse health effects were assumed.

---

15 These are gap-filled figures based on the reported data and including the situation both within and outside cities, as defined by the END.
to be two main aspects influencing the evaluation of affected individuals. This especially applies to areas where new railway tracks are being built, as this results in considerable change for local inhabitants. Moreover, the GDG acknowledged that preferences might also vary in the policy-making domain across different countries as the implementation of the recommendations would mean a renunciation of the so-called “railway bonus”.\(^\text{16}\)

On resource use and implementation considerations, the GDG pointed out that no comprehensive cost–benefit analysis for the WHO European Region has yet been conducted, so this assessment is based on informed qualitative expert judgement regarding the feasibility of implementing the recommendation for the majority of the population. The systematic review of environmental noise interventions and their associated impact on health shows that various measures to reduce continuous noise from railway traffic exist, although knowledge about their effectiveness remains limited (Brown & van Kamp, 2017). The GDG noted that the resources needed to implement different measures may vary considerably, as they depend on the situation and the type of intervention required. Implementation of some measures is expected to be most feasible during the development of new railway tracks; such as rail pads, bi-bloc sleepers, small noise barriers and – in extreme cases – tunnels, cuttings or earthwork barriers. Other interventions include acoustic rail grinding, noise barriers built alongside the tracks, construction of quieter locomotives and wagons and replacement of brakes on freight trains. The GDG assumed that most of these solutions could be planned as part of regular maintenance or, for instance, by speeding up fleet modernization and track modernization. Even though not broadly implemented, the solutions mentioned above have already been considered or adopted to reduce noise levels from railway noise exposure. Some EU countries (such as Germany), have programmes to replace old brake blocks from freight trains with newer, quieter ones and to ban all freight trains with old brake blocks from 2020 (Umweltbundesamt, 2017). This illustrates that solutions to achieve recommended noise levels can be implemented at a reasonable cost. Overall, the GDG agreed that the benefit of implementation of the recommendation to minimize the risk of adverse health effects due to railway noise for a majority of the population exceeds the (monetary) resources needed.

In light of the assessment of the contextual factors in addition to the quality of evidence, the recommendation remains strong.

Additional considerations or uncertainties

The GDG acknowledged that the main body of evidence for the recommendations on railway noise for average exposure was based on annoyance studies, conducted mainly in Asia and Europe. Studies are few for other priority health outcomes, and the evidence was generally rated low/very low quality. There is therefore uncertainty about the effects on health outcomes. Nevertheless, as a precautionary approach, a strong recommendation is made for average exposure to \(L_{den}\) as a broad evidence base exists for health effects from exposure to other sources of transportation noise. However, the GDG stressed the importance of further research into health effects due to long-term exposure to railway noise.

Moreover, situational factors should be taken into account when analysing annoyance from railway noise. In particular, ground-borne vibrations are sometimes an additional exposure variable in railway

\(^{16}\) The “railway bonus” is a correction factor commonly applied in the noise abatement policy domain in recent decades. It subsidizes the noise rating level for railway transportation by a predefined factor (Schuemer & Schuemer-Kohrs, 1991).
Environmental Noise Guidelines

noise situations – especially in the case of annoyance – which may be difficult to separate from noise effects. In the set of 11 studies included in the systematic review on railway noise and annoyance, only two explicitly mentioned ground-borne vibrations as an additional source of annoyance.

Overall, the low-carbon, low-polluting nature of railway transport, especially using electric trains, means that rail is favoured over road and air traffic. However, night-time railway traffic on busy lines, including freight traffic, can be a significant source of sleep disturbance. Thus, guideline values should be set to encourage the development of rail traffic in Europe while at the same time giving adequate protection to residents from sleep disturbance.

3.2.3 Summary of the assessment of the strength of the recommendations

Table 25 provides a comprehensive summary of the different dimensions for the assessment of the strength of the railway noise recommendations.

Table 25. Summary of the assessment of the strength of the recommendation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Factors influencing the strength of recommendation</th>
<th>Decision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quality of evidence</td>
<td>Average exposure ($L_{den}$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health effects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Evidence for a relevant absolute risk of annoyance at 54 dB $L_{den}$ was rated <strong>moderate quality</strong>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Evidence for a relevant RR increase of the incidence of hypertension was rated <strong>low quality</strong>. One study met the inclusion criteria but did not find a significant increase.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interventions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Evidence that different types of intervention reduce noise annoyance from railways was rated <strong>very low quality</strong>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Night-time exposure ($L_{night}$) |          |
| Health effects                    |          |
| • Evidence for a relevant absolute risk of sleep disturbance related to night noise exposure from railways at 44 dB $L_{night}$ was rated **moderate quality**. |
| Interventions                     |          |
| • No evidence was available on the effectiveness of interventions to reduce noise exposure and/or sleep disturbance from railway noise. |

| Balance of benefits versus harms and burdens | Railway noise is a major source of localized pollution. The health benefits of adapting the recommendation outweigh the harms. Nevertheless, it is important to consider the relevance of railways as an environmentally friendly mode of transportation. |

| Values and preferences | Quiet areas are valued by the population; especially by those affected by continuous noise exposure. Some variability is expected among those directly affected by railway noise and those not affected. |

| Resource implications | No comprehensive cost–effectiveness-analysis data are available, although a wide range of interventions exists, indicating that measures are both feasible and economically reasonable. |

| Decisions on recommendation strength |          |
|                                      | • **Strong** for guideline value for average noise exposure ($L_{den}$). |
|                                      | • **Strong** for guideline value for night noise exposure ($L_{night}$). |
|                                      | • **Strong** for specific interventions to reduce noise exposure. |
3.3 Aircraft noise

Recommendations

For average noise exposure, the GDG strongly recommends reducing noise levels produced by aircraft below 45 dB $L_{den}$, as aircraft noise above this level is associated with adverse health effects.

For night noise exposure, the GDG strongly recommends reducing noise levels produced by aircraft during night time below 40 dB $L_{night}$, as aircraft noise above this level is associated with adverse effects on sleep.

To reduce health effects, the GDG strongly recommends that policy-makers implement suitable measures to reduce noise exposure from aircraft in the population exposed to levels above the guideline values for average and night noise exposure. For specific interventions the GDG recommends implementing suitable changes in infrastructure.

3.3.1 Rationale for the guideline levels for aircraft noise

The exposure levels were derived in accordance with the prioritization process of critical health outcomes described in section 2.4.3. For each of the outcomes, the exposure level was identified by applying the benchmark, set as relevant risk increase to the corresponding ERF. In the case of exposure to aircraft noise, the process can be summarized as follows (Table 26).

Table 26. Average exposure levels ($L_{den}$) for priority health outcomes from aircraft noise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summary of priority health outcome evidence</th>
<th>Benchmark level</th>
<th>Evidence quality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Incidence of IHD</strong></td>
<td>5% increase of RR</td>
<td>Very low quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A relevant risk increase from exposure to aircraft noise occurs at 52.6 dB $L_{den}$. The weighted average of the lowest noise levels measured in the studies was 47 dB $L_{den}$ and the corresponding RR in the meta-analysis was 1.09 per 10 dB.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Incidence of hypertension</strong></td>
<td>10% increase of RR</td>
<td>Low quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One study met the inclusion criteria. There was no significant increase of risk associated with increased noise exposure in this study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prevalence of highly annoyed population</strong></td>
<td>10% absolute risk</td>
<td>Moderate quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>There was an absolute risk of 10% at a noise exposure level of 45.4 dB $L_{den}$.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Permanent hearing impairment</strong></td>
<td>No increase</td>
<td>No studies met the inclusion criteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reading skills and oral comprehension in children</strong></td>
<td>One-month delay</td>
<td>Moderate quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A relevant risk increase was found at 55 dB $L_{den}$.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Based on the evaluation of evidence on relevant risk increases from the prioritized health outcomes, the GDG set a guideline exposure level of 45.4 dB $L_{den}$ for average exposure to aircraft noise, based on the absolute %HA. It was confident that there was an increased risk for annoyance below this exposure level, but probably no relevant risk increase for other priority health outcomes. In accordance with the defined rounding procedure, the value was rounded to 45 dB $L_{den}$. As the evidence on the adverse effects of aircraft noise was rated moderate quality, the GDG made the recommendation strong.

Next, the GDG considered the evidence for night noise exposure and its effect on sleep disturbance (Table 27).

Table 27. Night-time exposure levels ($L_{night}$) for priority health outcomes from aircraft noise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summary of priority health outcome evidence</th>
<th>Benchmark level</th>
<th>Evidence quality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sleep disturbance</td>
<td>3% absolute risk</td>
<td>Moderate quality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11% of participants were highly sleep-disturbed at a noise level of 40 dB $L_{night}$.

Based on the evidence of the adverse effects of aircraft noise on sleep disturbance, the GDG defined a guideline exposure level of 40.0 dB $L_{night}$. It should be stressed that this recommendation for average aircraft noise levels at night far exceeds the benchmark of 3%HSD defined as relevant risk increase, but since no reliable acoustic data below this level were available, the GDG decided not to lower the guideline exposure level further, as an extrapolation of the exposure–response relationship to achieve these values would have been unavoidable. As the evidence was rated moderate quality, the GDG made the recommendation strong.

The GDG also considered the evidence for the effectiveness of interventions. The results showed that changes in infrastructure (opening and/or closing of runways, or flight path rearrangements) can lead to a reduction in aircraft noise exposure, as well as a decline in cognitive impairment in children and a reduction in annoyance. Moreover, examples of best practice already exist for the management of noise from aircraft, so the GDG made a strong recommendation.

3.3.1.1 Other factors influencing the strength of recommendations

Other factors considered in the context of recommendations on aircraft traffic noise included those related to values and preferences, benefits and harms, resource implications, equity, acceptability and feasibility; moreover, nonpriority health outcomes were considered. Ultimately, the assessment of all these factors did not lead to a change in the strength of the recommendations. Further details are provided in section 3.3.2.3.
3.3.2 Detailed overview of the evidence

The following sections provide a detailed overview of the evidence constituting the basis for setting the recommendations on aircraft noise. It is presented and summarized separately for each of the critical health outcomes, and the GDG’s judgement of the quality of evidence is indicated (for a detailed overview of the evidence on important health outcomes, see Annex 4). Research into health outcomes and effectiveness of interventions is addressed consecutively.

A comprehensive summary of all evidence considered for each of the critical and important health outcomes can be found in the eight systematic reviews published in the *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* (see section 2.3.2 and Annex 2).

3.3.2.1 Evidence on health outcomes

The key question posed was: in the general population exposed to aircraft noise, what is the exposure–response relationship between exposure to aircraft noise (reported as various noise indicators) and the proportion of people with a validated measure of health outcome, when adjusted for main confounders? A summary of the PICOS/PECCOS scheme applied and the main findings is set out in Tables 28 and 29.

**Table 28. PICOS/PECCOS scheme of critical health outcomes for exposure to aircraft noise**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PECCO</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Population</td>
<td>General population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure</td>
<td>Exposure to high levels of noise produced by aircraft traffic (average/night time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparison</td>
<td>Exposure to lower levels of noise produced by aircraft traffic (average/night time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outcome(s)</td>
<td>For average noise exposure:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. cardiovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. annoyance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. cognitive impairment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. hearing impairment and tinnitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. adverse birth outcomes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. quality of life, well-being and mental health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. metabolic outcomes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For night noise exposure:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. effects on sleep</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cardiovascular disease

No cohort or case-control studies on the relationship between aircraft noise and IHD are available. However, two ecological studies were identified that provide information on the relationship between aircraft noise and incidence (hospital admission) of IHD (Correia et al., 2013; Hansell et al., 2013). These involved a total of 9,619,082 participants, including 158,977 cases. The RR was 1.09 (95% CI: 1.04–1.15) per 10 dB increase, and the lowest exposure range was ≤51 dB and <45 dB. Given the weights in the meta-analysis of these two studies, the weighted average starting level was calculated as 47 dB. The evidence was rated very low quality.

Two cross-sectional studies were identified that assessed the prevalence of IHD in people living in cities located around airports in Europe. The studies involved 14,098 participants, including 340 cases (Babisch et al., 2005b; 2008; 2012a; 2012b; 2013a; Floud et al., 2011; 2013a; 2013b; Jarup et al., 2005; 2008; van Poll et al., 2014). The overall risk was RR = 1.07 (95% CI: 0.94–1.23) per 10 dB increase. The evidence was rated low quality.

With regard to the relationship between aircraft noise and mortality due to IHD, one cohort study (Huss et al., 2010) and two ecological studies (Hansell et al., 2013; van Poll et al., 2014) were identified. The cohort study identified 4,580,311 participants, including 15,532 cases, living in Switzerland, and the authors found an RR of 1.04 (95% CI: 0.98–1.11) per 10 dB increase in noise. The evidence was rated low quality. The two ecological studies identified a total of 3,897,645
participants, including 26,066 cases in the Netherlands and the United Kingdom. The overall RR was 1.04 (95% CI: 0.97–1.12) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase in noise, and the evidence was rated very low quality.

Fig. 10 summarizes the results for the relationship between aircraft noise and different measures of IHD.

**Fig. 10. The association between exposure to aircraft noise ($L_{den}$) and IHD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study (N)</th>
<th>Prevalence of IHD</th>
<th>Incidence of IHD</th>
<th>Mortality due to IHD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HYENA (4712)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWACS-1 (9386)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pooled (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USA Airports (6,027,363)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSAS (3,591,719)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pooled (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNC (4,580,311)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: The dotted vertical line corresponds to no effect of exposure to aircraft noise. The black circles correspond to the estimated RR per 10 dB and 95% CI. The white circles represent the pooled random effect estimates and 95% CI. For further details on the studies included in the figure please refer to the systematic review on environmental noise and cardiovascular and metabolic effects (van Kempen et al., 2018).

**Hypertension**

One cohort study was identified that assessed the relationship between aircraft noise and hypertension in people living in Sweden (Bluhm et al., 2004; 2009; Eriksson et al., 2007; 2010). The study involved 4712 participants, including 1346 cases. The authors found a nonstatistically significant effect size of RR = 1.00 (95% CI: 0.77–1.30) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase. This evidence was rated moderate quality.

Furthermore, nine cross-sectional studies assessed the prevalence of hypertension in 60,121 participants, including 9487 cases (Ancona et al., 2010; Babisch et al., 2005b; 2008; 2012a; 2012b; 2013a; Breugelmans et al., 2004; Evrard et al., 2013; 2015; Houthuijs & van Wiechen, 2006; Jarup
et al., 2005; 2008; Matsui, 2013; Matsui et al., 2001; 2004; Rosenlund et al., 2001; van Kamp et al., 2006; van Poll et al., 2014). The overall RR was 1.05 (95% CI: 0.95–1.17) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase, with inconsistency across studies. The evidence was rated low quality.

Fig. 11 summarizes the results for both prevalence and incidence of hypertension.

**Fig. 11. The association between exposure to aircraft noise ($L_{den}$) and hypertension in cross-sectional and cohort studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study (N)</th>
<th>Estimated RR per 10 dB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cross-sectional studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHYENA_UK (648)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYENA_GER (1125)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYENA_NL (913)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYENA_SWE (1025)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYENA_GRE (780)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYENA_IT (753)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERA (597)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEBATS_pilot (85)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKINAWA_Kadena (22 638)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKINAWA_Futenma (6143)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEHS (2959)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWACS (9247)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES2 (5873)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES3 (6091)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEBATS_MAIN_men (547)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEBATS_MAIN_women (697)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pooled (16)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohort studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDPP_men (1989)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDPP_women (2776)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:** The dotted vertical line corresponds to no effect of aircraft noise exposure. The black dots correspond to the estimated RR per 10 dB and 95% CI. The white circle represents the pooled summary estimate and 95% CI. For further details on the studies included in the figure please refer to the systematic review on environmental noise and cardiovascular and metabolic effects (van Kempen et al., 2018).

**Stroke**

No cohort or case-control studies on the relationship between aircraft noise and incidence (hospital admission) of stroke were available, but two ecological studies were conducted in cities around airports in the United Kingdom and United States of America, involving 9 619 082 participants, including 97 949 cases (Correia et al., 2013; Hansell et al., 2013). An overall RR of 1.05 (95% CI: 0.96–1.15) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase in noise was found. The evidence was rated very low quality.
Two cross-sectional studies were identified that assessed the prevalence of stroke in 14 098 participants, including 151 cases (Babisch et al., 2005b; 2008; 2012a; 2012b; 2013a; Floud et al., 2011; 2013a; 2013b; Jarup et al., 2005; 2008; van Poll et al., 2014). The overall RR was 1.02 (95% CI: 0.80–1.28) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase. The evidence was rated very low quality.

On the relationship between aircraft noise and mortality due to stroke, one cohort study (Huss et al., 2010) and two ecological studies (Hansell et al., 2013; van Poll et al., 2014) were identified. The cohort study identified 4 580 311 participants, including 25 231 cases, living in Switzerland; the authors found an RR of 0.99 (95% CI: 0.94–1.04) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase in noise. The overall evidence was rated moderate quality. The two ecological studies identified a total of 3 897 645 participants, including 12 086 cases, in the Netherlands and the United Kingdom. The overall RR was 1.07 (95% CI: 0.98–1.17) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase in noise. The evidence was rated very low quality.

Fig. 12 summarizes the results for the relationship between aircraft noise and different measures of stroke.

**Fig. 12. The association between exposure to aircraft noise ($L_{den}$) and stroke**

Notes: The dotted vertical line corresponds to no effect of exposure to aircraft noise. The black dots correspond to the estimated RR per 10 dB and 95% CI. The white circle represents the summary estimate and 95% CI. For further details on the studies included in the figure please refer to the systematic review on environmental noise and cardiovascular and metabolic effects (van Kempen et al., 2018).
Children’s blood pressure

For the association between aircraft noise and blood pressure in children, two cross-sectional studies were conducted in Australia, the Netherlands and the United Kingdom, including a total of 2013 participants (Clark et al., 2012; Morrell et al., 1998; 2000; van Kempen et al., 2006). The change in both systolic and diastolic blood pressure was assessed, in residential and/or educational settings. There was serious inconsistency in the results and therefore no overall estimate of the effect was developed. The evidence was rated very low quality.

Annoyance

A vast amount of evidence proves the association between aircraft noise and annoyance. In total, 12 aircraft noise studies were identified that were used to model ERFs of the relationship between $L_{den}$ and %HA (Babisch et al., 2009; Bartels et al., 2013; Breugelmans et al., 2004; Brink et al., 2008; Gelderblom et al., 2014; Nguyen et al., 2011; 2012a; 2012b; Sato & Yano, 2011; Schreckenberg & Meis, 2007). These include data from 17 094 study participants. The estimated data points of each of the studies are plotted in Fig. 13, alongside an aggregated ERF including the data from all the individual studies (see the black line for “Regr WHO full dataset”). The lowest category of noise exposure considered in any of the studies, and hence included in the systematic review, is 40 dB, corresponding to approximately 1.2%HA. The benchmark level of 10%HA is reached at approximately 45 dB $L_{den}$ (see Fig. 13).

Fig. 13. Scatterplot and quadratic regression of the relationship between aircraft noise ($L_{den}$) and annoyance (%HA)

Notes: ERFs by Miedema & Oudshoorn (2001, red), and Janssen & Vos (2009, green) are added for comparison. There is no indication of 95% CIs of the WHO dataset curve, as a weighting based on the total number of participants for each 5 dB $L_{den}$ sound class could not be calculated; weighting based on all participants of all sound classes proved to be unsuitable. The range of data included is illustrated by the distribution of data points. For further details on the studies included in the figure please refer to the systematic review on environmental noise and annoyance (Guski et al., 2017).
Table 30 shows the %HA in relation to exposure to aircraft traffic noise. It is based on the regression equation $\%HA = -50.9693 + 1.0168 \times L_{\text{den}} + 0.0072 \times L_{\text{den}}^2$ derived from the systematic review (Guski et al., 2017). As the majority of the studies are cross-sectional, the evidence was rated moderate quality.

The general quality of the evidence was further substantiated with the help of additional statistical analyses that apply classical health outcome measures to estimate noise annoyance. When comparing aircraft noise exposure at 50 dB and 60 dB, the analyses revealed evidence rated high quality for an association between aircraft noise and %HA for an increase per 10 dB (OR = 3.40; 95% CI: 2.42–4.80). Moreover, there was evidence rated high quality for the increase of %HA per 10 dB increase in sound exposure, when data on all sound classes were included (OR = 4.78; 95% CI: 2.27–10.05).

Table 30. The association between exposure to aircraft noise ($L_{\text{den}}$) and annoyance (%HA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$L_{\text{den}}$ (dB)</th>
<th>%HA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>9.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>17.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>26.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>36.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>45.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>55.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cognitive impairment

Evidence rated moderate quality was available for an association between aircraft noise and reading and oral comprehension, assessed by standardized tests. This is based on a narrative review of 14 studies that examined aircraft noise exposure effects on reading and oral comprehension (Clark et al., 2006; 2012; 2013; Evans & Maxwell, 1997; Haines et al., 2001a; 2001b; 2001c; Hygge et al., 2002; Klatte et al., 2014; Matsui et al., 2004; Seabi et al., 2012; 2013; Stansfeld et al., 2005; 2010). Of these studies, 10 were cross-sectional, and only four had a longitudinal and/or intervention design (Clark et al., 2013; Haines et al., 2001c; Hygge et al., 2002; Seabi et al., 2013). Most of the studies (10 of 14) demonstrated a statistically significant association or at least demonstrated a trend between higher aircraft noise exposure and poorer reading comprehension.

This relationship is supported by evidence on other health outcome measures related to cognition. Evidence rated moderate quality was available for an association between aircraft noise and children with poorer performance on standardized assessment tests (Eagan et al., 2004; FICAN, 2007; Green et al., 1982; Sharp et al., 2014). There was also evidence rated moderate quality on aircraft noise being associated with children having poorer long-term memory (Haines et al., 2001b). No studies examined the effects on short-term memory.

However, there was no substantial effect (evidence rated low quality) of aircraft noise on children’s attention (Haines et al., 2001a; Hygge et al., 2002; Matsui et al., 2004; Stansfeld et al., 2005; 2010), or on executive function (working memory) (evidence rated very low quality), with studies consistently suggesting no association for aircraft noise (Clark et al., 2012; Haines et al., 2001a;
Haines et al., 2001b; Klatte et al., 2014; Matheson et al., 2010; Stansfeld et al., 2005; 2010; van Kempen et al., 2010; 2012).

Hearing impairment and tinnitus
No studies were found, and therefore no evidence was available on the association between aircraft noise and hearing impairment and tinnitus.

Sleep disturbance
For aircraft noise and self-reported sleep outcomes, six studies were identified that included a total of 6371 participants (Nguyen et al., 2009; 2010; 2011; 2012c; 2015; Schreckenberg et al., 2009; Yano et al., 2015). The majority of studies were cross-sectional by design and were conducted in otherwise healthy adults. The model was based on outdoor $L_{\text{night}}$ levels between 40 dB and 65 dB only; the lower limit of 40 dB was set because of inaccuracies in predicting lower noise levels (Table 31).

Table 31. Summary of findings for health effects from exposure to aircraft noise ($L_{\text{night}}$)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noise metric</th>
<th>Priority health outcome measure</th>
<th>Quantitative risk for adverse health</th>
<th>Lowest level of exposure across studies</th>
<th>Number of participants (studies)</th>
<th>Quality of evidence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$L_{\text{night}}$</td>
<td>%HSD</td>
<td>OR: 1.94 (95% CI: 1.61–2.33) per 10 dB increase</td>
<td>35 dB</td>
<td>6371 (6)</td>
<td>Moderate (downgraded for study limitations, inconsistency; upgraded for dose-response, magnitude of effect)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The range of noise exposure reported in studies was 37.5–62.5 dB. Over 11% (95% CI: 4.72–17.81) of the population was characterized as highly sleep-disturbed at $L_{\text{night}}$ levels of 40 dB. The %HSD at other, higher levels of aircraft noise is presented in Table 27. The table is derived from the regression model in the systematic review specified as %HSD = 16.79–0.9293 × $L_{\text{night}}$ + 0.0198 × $L_{\text{night}}^2$. The health outcome was measured in the studies by self-reporting, focusing on questions asking about awakenings from sleep, the process of falling asleep and/or sleep disturbance, where the question referred specifically to how noise affects sleep. The same relationship between aircraft noise and reporting being sleep-disturbed (all questions combined) can also be expressed as an OR of 1.94 (95% CI: 1.61–2.33) per 10 dB increase in noise. This evidence was rated moderate quality.

Table 32. The association between exposure to aircraft noise ($L_{\text{night}}$) and sleep disturbance (%HSD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$L_{\text{night}}$</th>
<th>%HSD</th>
<th>95% CI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>11.3</td>
<td>4.72–17.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>6.95–23.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>19.7</td>
<td>9.87–29.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>25.5</td>
<td>13.57–37.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>32.3</td>
<td>18.15–46.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>40.0</td>
<td>23.65–56.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Additional analyses were included in the systematic review and provided supporting evidence on the association between aircraft noise and sleep. When the noise source was not specified in the survey question, the relationship between aircraft noise and self-reported sleep outcomes was still positive, although no longer statistically significant (OR: 1.17 (95% CI: 0.54–2.53) per 10 dB increase) (Brink, 2011). This evidence was rated very low quality.

Further, there was evidence rated moderate quality for an association between aircraft noise and polysomnography-measured outcomes (probability of additional awakenings), with an OR of 1.35 (95% CI: 1.22–1.50) per 10 dB increase in indoor $L_{A_{S,max}}$ (Basner et al., 2006). Evidence rated low quality was also available for an association between aircraft noise and motility-measured sleep outcomes in adults (Passchier-Vermeer et al., 2002).

### 3.3.2.2 Evidence on interventions

The following section summarizes the evidence underlying the recommendation on the effectiveness of interventions for aircraft noise exposure. The key question posed was: in the general population exposed to aircraft noise, are interventions effective in reducing exposure to and/or health outcomes from aircraft noise? A summary of the PICOS/PECCOS scheme applied and the main findings is set out in Tables 33 and 34.

Seven studies examining different types of interventions on aircraft noise met the inclusion criteria to become part of the evidence base of the systematic review. Six of these investigated infrastructure interventions (Breugelmans et al., 2007; Brink et al., 2008; Fidell et al., 2002;![]), and one assessed a path intervention (Asensio et al., 2014). The majority of studies focused on annoyance as a health outcome, but two also included effects on sleep and one investigated the effects of path interventions on cognitive development in children.

**Table 33. PICOS/PECCOS scheme of the effectiveness of interventions for exposure to aircraft noise**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PICO</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Population</strong></td>
<td>General population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intervention(s)</td>
<td>The interventions can be defined as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>a measure that aims to change noise exposure and associated health effects;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>a measure that aims to change noise exposure, with no particular evaluation of the impact on health; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>a measure designed to reduce health effects, but that may not include a reduction in noise exposure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comparison</strong></td>
<td>No intervention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outcome(s) For average noise exposure:</td>
<td>For night noise exposure:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. cardiovascular disease</td>
<td>1. effects on sleep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. annoyance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. cognitive impairment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. hearing impairment and tinnitus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. adverse birth outcomes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. quality of life, well-being and mental health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. metabolic outcomes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 34. Summary of findings for aircraft noise interventions by health outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of intervention</th>
<th>Number of participants (studies)</th>
<th>Effect of intervention</th>
<th>Quality of evidence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Annoyance</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Type B – path interventions (retrofitting dwellings close to airports with acoustic insulation) | 689 (1) | • Change in noise levels was not reported.  
• The study found a drop in annoyance following the insulation intervention | Very low (downgraded for study limitations, inconsistency, precision) |
| Type C – changes in infrastructure (opening and/or closing of runways, or flight path rearrangements) | 2101 (3) | • There was a wide range of changes in noise levels (from −12 dB to +13.7 dB; most between ±1 dB and 2 dB; different noise indicators used).  
• All studies found changes in annoyance outcomes as a result of the intervention. | Moderate (downgraded for study limitations; upgraded for dose-response) |
| **Sleep disturbance**|                                  |                        |                     |
| Type C – changes in infrastructure (flight path changes) | 1707 (2) | • Changes in noise levels were mostly between ±1 dB and 2 dB.  
• Both studies found changes in sleep disturbance outcomes as a result of the intervention. | Low (downgraded for study limitations) |
| **Cognitive development of children** |                                  |                        |                     |
| Type C – changes in infrastructure (opening and/or closing of runways, or flight path rearrangements) | 326 (1) | • Changes in noise levels of +9 dB at the new airport and of −14 dB at the old airport were reported.  
• The study found various cognitive effects on children (for both the reduction and the increase in exposure). Effects disappeared when the old airport closed, emerging after the new airport opened. | Moderate (downgraded for inconsistency) |

The largest body of research concentrated on the opening and closing of runways, leading to subsequent changes in flight paths (Breugelmans et al., 2007; Brink et al., 2008; Fidell et al., 2002). It showed that changes in noise exposure as a consequence of rearrangement of flight paths, step changes or increase or removal of over-flights resulted in statistically significant changes of the annoyance ratings of residents living in the vicinity of airports. The studies investigated both increases and reductions in exposure. Moreover, all the studies provided evidence that the change in response to noise exposure was an excess response to the intervention. As all the studies either adjusted for confounding or ruled out confounding by design, and the risk of bias was high in two studies but low in one, the evidence was rated moderate quality.

Two of these studies also investigated the effects of interventions on sleep disturbance. The results indicated that the percentage of sleep disturbance changed in association with the change in noise exposure caused by flight path adaptations (Breugelmans et al., 2007; Fidell et al., 2002). Both studies adjusted for confounding, but the risk of bias was assessed as high. Thus, the evidence was rated low quality.

One study examined the impact of rearranging flight paths on the cognitive effects on children (Hygge et al., 2002), showing various effects (for both the reduction and the increase in exposure).
The study ruled out confounding by study design and the risk of bias was assessed as low. The evidence was therefore rated moderate quality.

Alongside infrastructure interventions, a Spanish study presented evidence on path interventions (Asensio et al., 2014), showing a drop in annoyance following an insulation intervention. The study did not control for confounding and the risk of bias was assessed as high. The evidence was therefore rated very low quality.

### 3.3.2.3 Consideration of additional contextual factors

As the foregoing overview has shown, substantial evidence about the adverse health effects of long-term exposure to aircraft noise exists. Based on the quality of the available evidence, the GDG set the strength of the recommendation of aircraft noise at strong. As a second step, it qualitatively assessed contextual factors to explore whether other considerations could have a relevant impact on the recommendation strength. These considerations mainly concerned the balance of harms and benefits, values and preferences, equity, and resource use and implementation.

When assessing the balance of harms and benefits from implementing the recommendations on aircraft exposure, the GDG acknowledged that the number of people affected was lower than for road traffic or railway noise, since aircraft noise only affects the areas surrounding airports and under flight paths. Data from the EEA show that the estimated number of people in Europe exposed to $L_{den}$ levels above 55 dB and $L_{night}$ levels above 50 dB is 3 million and 1.2 million, respectively (Blanes et al., 2017). Nevertheless, it remains a major source of localized noise pollution and has been predicted to increase (EASA et al., 2016). Furthermore, aircraft noise is regarded as more annoying than the other sources of transportation noise (Schreckenberg et al., 2015; Miedema & Oudshoorn, 2001); it is therefore associated with a significant burden on public health, and the GDG expects substantial health benefits for the population to evolve from implementing the recommendations to reduce exposure to aircraft traffic noise. Furthermore, the GDG noted that, depending on the intervention measure implemented (such as a night flight ban), additional health benefits could evolve, resulting from a simultaneous reduction in air pollution (EC, 2016a). The GDG also acknowledged that intervention measures like night flight bans might also reduce carbon emission, thereby positively influencing the shift towards a greener and more sustainable economy. Possible harms in relation to the applied noise abatement strategy, on the other hand, could include effects on the transportation of goods, as well as individual mobility of the population. Both could have impacts on local, national and international economies. Overall, the GDG estimated that the benefits gained from minimizing adverse health effects due to aircraft noise exposure outweigh the possible (economic) harms.

Considering values and preferences, the GDG noted that negative attitudes towards aircraft noise are especially prevalent in affected individuals who can see and hear aircraft from their house, or who fear that living in proximity of airports will have an impact on their health (Schreckenberg et al., 2015) or property value (economic loss) (Bristow et al., 2014). A lack of trust in the airport and government authorities can enhance these negative attitudes towards airports and aircraft noise (Borsky, 1979; Schreckenberg, 2017). Furthermore, the GDG recognized that values and preferences of individuals living in the vicinity of different airports may vary, as the infrastructural characteristics

---

17 These are gap-filled figures based on the reported data and including the situation both within and outside cities, as defined by the END.
Environmental Noise Guidelines

of airports have a significant effect on the evaluation of residents. Airports with a stable number of aircraft movements in the near past and no intention to change the number in the future can give rise to a different evaluation of values and preferences than airports with relatively sustained increases in the number of aircraft movements. This can result from the fact that opening new runways or increasing the number of flights usually means considerable change in the environment for inhabitants of the affected area. It has been postulated that the change of exposure itself may be an annoying factor, and this may explain why aircraft noise annoyance is generally higher than that for other sources of transportation noise at a comparable noise level (Brown & van Kamp, 2009). The GDG acknowledged that, in general, air travel is an important means of transportation relevant for businesses, the public and the economy. In Europe, aviation is projected to be the fastest-growing sector from passenger transport demand, by 2050 (EEA, 2016a). The general population tends to value the convenience of travel by air. Moreover, the GDG pointed out that exposure to aircraft noise is not equally distributed throughout society. The preferences of people living in the vicinity of airports are expected to differ from those of the general population that does not experience the same noise burden. This might facilitate variance in the values and preference of the population, as those benefiting from the services and revenues generated by an airport may regard noise reduction measures as an additional, unnecessary extra cost, while those living around an airport and affected by aircraft noise may be in favour of noise reductions, since this concerns their health and well-being. Despite these differences, however, the GDG was confident that a majority of the population would value the minimization of adverse health effects and therefore welcome the implementation of the recommendations.

Regarding the dimension of equity, the GDG highlighted that the risk of exposure to aircraft noise is not equally distributed throughout society. Members of society with a lower socioeconomic status and other disadvantaged groups often live in more polluted and louder areas, including in close proximity to airports (EC, 2016a). In addition to the increased risk of exposure to environmental noise, socioeconomic factors are also associated with increased vulnerability and poorer coping capacities (Karpati et al., 2002).

With resource use and implementation considerations, the GDG acknowledged that the economic evaluation of the health impacts of environmental noise is most elaborate and extensive for aircraft noise (Berry & Sanchez, 2014). Nevertheless, no comprehensive cost–benefit analysis for the WHO European Region yet exists, so this assessment is based on informed qualitative expert judgement regarding the feasibility of implementing the recommendation for the majority of the population. The systematic review of interventions and their associated impact on environmental noise and health shows that various measures to reduce continuous noise from aircraft exist. Moreover, the quality of the evidence was judged to be moderate (Brown & van Kamp, 2017). The GDG noted that the resources needed to implement different intervention measures may vary considerably, because they depend on the situation and the type of intervention required. The distribution of costs also differs from that for other modes of transportation, since exposure to aircraft noise is localized in a more agglomerated way, and overall the population affected is smaller compared to other modes of transportation. The GDG furthermore recognized that multiple cost-effective intervention strategies exist (EC, 2016b). Prohibition or discouragement strategies against citizens moving to the direct proximity of airports, for example, can be implemented in the context of urban planning. Likewise, diverting flight paths above less-populated areas can lead to a reduction in exposure. In principle,
such intervention measures do not involve any direct costs, although safety concerns may limit the feasibility of these strategies. Passive noise abatement measures like the installation of soundproof windows at the dwelling were also regarded as feasible and economically reasonable by the GDG, as these are implemented at several airports already. In relation to active abatement measures, the GDG acknowledged the “balanced approach” elaborated by International Civil Aviation Organization, which states that noise reduction should take place first at the source. As indicated by the Clean Sky Programme, this could, for example, entail shifting towards the introduction of new aircraft. This broad European research programme estimates that, depending on type, the shift to newly produced aircraft could lead to a reduction of approximately 55–79% of the area affected by aircraft noise, and consequently the population exposed. As this solution has been put forward by the aviation sector, it is considered feasible. Overall, this indicates that solutions to achieve recommended noise levels can be implemented and at reasonable costs. The GDG agreed that implementation of the recommendation to minimize the risk of adverse health effects due to aircraft noise for a majority of the population would require a reasonable amount of (monetary) resources. It noted, however, that the feasibility of implementing the measures could be hindered by the fact that costs and benefits are not equally distributed. In most cases, the health benefits citizens gain from interventions that reduce aircraft exposure are borne by private companies and public authorities.

In light of the assessment of the contextual factors in addition to the quality of evidence, the recommendation remains strong.

Other nonpriority adverse health outcomes

Although not a priority health outcome and coming from a single study, the GDG noted the evidence rated moderate quality for the statistically significant association between aircraft noise and the change in waist circumference (Eriksson et al., 2014). The range of noise levels in the study identified was 48 to 65 dB $L_{den}$, and therefore the recommendation would also be protective enough for this health outcome.

In the context of aircraft noise, when considering the impacts of exposure on cognitive impairment in children, these guideline recommendations also apply particularly to the school setting. Noise exposure at primary school and at home is often highly correlated; however, the evidence base considered comes mainly from studies designed around sampling at school and not residences.

Additional considerations or uncertainties

There is additional uncertainty when characterizing exposure using the acoustical description of aircraft noise by means of $L_{den}$ or $L_{night}$. Use of these average noise indicators may limit the ability to observe associations between exposure to aircraft noise and some health outcomes (such as awakening reactions); as such, noise indicators based on the number of events (such as the frequency distribution of $L_{A,max}$) may be better suited. However, such indicators are not widely used.

The GDG acknowledged that the guideline recommendation for $L_{night}$ may not be fully protective of health, as it implies that around 11% (95% CI: 4.72–17.81) of the population may be characterized as highly sleep-disturbed at the recommended $L_{night}$ level. This is higher than the 3% absolute risk considered for setting the guideline level. However, the high calculation uncertainty in predicting noise levels lower than 40 dB prevented the GDG from recommending a lower level. Furthermore,
lower levels would probably require a ban on night or early morning flights altogether, which is not feasible in many situations, given that the general population tends to value the convenience of air travel.

3.3.3 Summary of the assessment of the strength of recommendation

Table 35 provides a comprehensive summary of the different dimensions for the assessment of the strength of the aircraft noise recommendations.

Table 35. Summary of the assessment of the strength of the recommendation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Factors influencing the strength of recommendation</th>
<th>Decision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quality of evidence</td>
<td>Average exposure ($L_{den}$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health effects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Evidence for a relevant RR increase of the incidence of IHD at 52 dB $L_{den}$ was rated very low quality.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Evidence for a relevant RR increase of the incidence of hypertension was rated low quality.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Evidence for a relevant absolute risk of annoyance at 45 dB $L_{den}$ was rated moderate quality.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Evidence for a relevant RR increase of impaired reading and oral comprehension at 55 dB $L_{den}$ was rated moderate quality.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interventions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Evidence on effectiveness of interventions to reduce noise exposure and/or health outcomes from aircraft noise was of varying quality.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night-time exposure ($L_{night}$)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health effects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Evidence for a relevant absolute risk of sleep disturbance related to night noise exposure from aircraft at 40 dB $L_{night}$ was rated moderate quality.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interventions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Evidence on effectiveness of changes in infrastructure (flight path changes) to reduce sleep disturbance from aircraft noise was rated low quality.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance of benefits versus harms and burdens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft noise is a major source of localized noise pollution. The health benefits of adapting the recommendations are expected to outweigh the harms.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values and preferences</td>
<td>Quiet areas are valued by the population, especially by those affected by continuous aircraft noise exposure. Some variability is expected among those directly affected by aircraft noise and those not affected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>Risk of exposure to aircraft noise is not equally distributed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource implications</td>
<td>No comprehensive cost–effectiveness analysis data are available; nevertheless, a wide variety of interventions exist (some at very low cost), indicating that measures are both feasible and economically reasonable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decisions on recommendation strength</td>
<td>• <strong>Strong</strong> for guideline value for average noise exposure ($L_{den}$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Strong</strong> for guideline value for night noise exposure ($L_{night}$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Strong</strong> for specific interventions to reduce noise exposure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.4 Wind turbine noise

Recommendations

For average noise exposure, the GDG conditionally recommends reducing noise levels produced by wind turbines below $45 \text{ dB } L_{\text{den}}$, as wind turbine noise above this level is associated with adverse health effects.

To reduce health effects, the GDG conditionally recommends that policy-makers implement suitable measures to reduce noise exposure from wind turbines in the population exposed to levels above the guideline values for average noise exposure. No evidence is available, however, to facilitate the recommendation of one particular type of intervention over another.

3.4.1 Rationale for the guideline levels for wind turbine noise

The exposure levels were derived in accordance with the prioritizing process of critical health outcomes described in section 2.4.3. For each of the outcomes, the exposure level was identified by applying the benchmark, set as relevant risk increase to the corresponding ERF. In the case of exposure to wind turbine noise, the process can be summarized as follows (Table 36).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summary of priority health outcome evidence</th>
<th>Benchmark level</th>
<th>Evidence quality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incidence of IHD</td>
<td>5% increase of RR</td>
<td>No studies were available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidence of IHD could not be used to assess the exposure level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidence of hypertension</td>
<td>10% increase of RR</td>
<td>No studies were available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidence of hypertension could not be used to assess the exposure level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prevalence of highly annoyed population</td>
<td>10% absolute risk</td>
<td>Low quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four studies were available. An exposure–response curve of the four studies revealed an absolute risk of 10%HA (outdoors) at a noise exposure level of 45 dB $L_{\text{den}}$.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent hearing impairment</td>
<td>No increase</td>
<td>No studies were available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading skills and oral comprehension in children</td>
<td>One-month delay</td>
<td>No studies were available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In accordance with the prioritization process, the GDG set a guideline exposure level of $45.0 \text{ dB } L_{\text{den}}$ for average exposure, based on the relevant increase of the absolute %HA. The GDG stressed that there might be an increased risk for annoyance below this noise exposure level, but it could not state whether there was an increased risk for the other health outcomes below this level owing to a lack of evidence. As the evidence on the adverse effects of wind turbine noise was rated low quality, the GDG made the recommendation conditional.

Next, the GDG considered the evidence for night noise exposure to wind turbine noise and its effect on sleep disturbance (Table 37).
Table 37. Night-time exposure levels ($L_{\text{night}}$) for priority health outcomes from wind turbine noise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summary of priority health outcome evidence</th>
<th>Benchmark level</th>
<th>Evidence quality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sleep disturbance</td>
<td>3% absolute risk</td>
<td>Low quality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Six studies were available; they did not reveal consistent results about effects of wind turbine noise on sleep.

Based on the low quantity and heterogeneous nature of the evidence, the GDG was not able to formulate a recommendation addressing sleep disturbance due to wind turbine noise at night time.

The GDG also looked for evidence about the effectiveness of interventions for wind turbine noise exposure. Owing to a lack of research, however, no studies were available on existing interventions and associated costs to reduce wind turbine noise.

Based on this assessment, the GDG therefore provided a conditional recommendation for average noise exposure ($L_{\text{den}}$) to wind turbines and a conditional recommendation for the implementation of suitable measures to reduce noise exposure. No recommendation about a preferred type of intervention could be formulated; nor could a recommendation be made for an exposure level for night noise exposure ($L_{\text{night}}$), as studies were not consistent and in general did not provide evidence for an effect on sleep.

3.4.1.1 Other factors influencing the strength of recommendation

Other factors considered in the context of recommendations on wind turbine noise included those related to values and preferences, benefits and harms, resource implications, equity, acceptability and feasibility. Ultimately, the assessment of all these factors did not lead to a change in the strength of recommendation, although it informed the development of a conditional recommendation on the intervention measures. Further details are provided in section 3.4.2.3.

3.4.2 Detailed overview of the evidence

The following sections provide a detailed overview of the evidence constituting the basis for setting the recommendations on wind turbine noise. It is presented and summarized separately for each of the critical health outcomes, and the GDG’s judgement of the quality of evidence is indicated (for a detailed overview of the evidence on important health outcomes, see Annex 4). Research into health outcomes and effectiveness of intervention is addressed consecutively.

A comprehensive summary of all evidence considered for each of the critical and important health outcomes can be found in the eight systematic reviews published in the International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health (see section 2.3.2 and Annex 2).

It should be noted that, due to the time stamp of the systematic reviews, some more recent studies were not included in the analysis. This relates in particular to several findings of the Wind Turbine Noise and Health Study conducted by Health Canada (Michaud, 2015). Further, some studies were omitted, as they did not meet the inclusion criteria, including, for instance, studies using distance to the wind turbine instead of noise exposure to investigate health effects. The justification for including and excluding studies is given in the systematic reviews (Basner & McGuire, 2018; Brown et al.,
2017; Clark & Paunovic, 2018; in press; Guski et al., 2017; Niewenhuijsen et al., 2017; Śliwińska-Kowalska & Zaborowski, 2017; van Kempen et al., 2018; see Annex 2 for further details).

3.4.2.1 Evidence on health outcomes

The key question posed was: in the general population exposed to wind turbine noise, what is the exposure–response relationship between exposure to wind turbine noise (reported as various noise indicators) and the proportion of people with a validated measure of health outcome, when adjusted for main confounders? A summary of the PICOS/PECCOS scheme applied and the main findings is set out in Tables 38 and 39.

Table 38. PICOS/PECCOS scheme of critical health outcomes for exposure to wind turbine noise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PECO</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Population</td>
<td>General population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure</td>
<td>Exposure to high levels of noise produced by wind turbines (average/night time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparison</td>
<td>Exposure to lower levels of noise produced by wind turbines (average/night time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Outcome(s) | For average noise exposure:  
1. cardiovascular disease  
2. annoyance  
3. cognitive impairment  
4. hearing impairment and tinnitus  
5. adverse birth outcomes  
6. quality of life, well-being and mental health  
7. metabolic outcomes  
For night noise exposure:  
1. effects on sleep |

Table 39. Summary of findings for health effects from exposure to wind turbine noise ($L_{den}$)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noise metric</th>
<th>Priority health outcome measure</th>
<th>Quantitative risk for adverse health</th>
<th>Lowest level of exposure across studies</th>
<th>Number of participants (studies)</th>
<th>Quality of evidence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular disease</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L_{den}$</td>
<td>Incidence of IHD</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L_{den}$</td>
<td>Incidence of hypertension</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annoyance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L_{den}$</td>
<td>%HA</td>
<td>Not able to pool because of heterogeneity</td>
<td>30 dB</td>
<td>2481 (4)</td>
<td>Low (downgraded for inconsistency and imprecision)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive impairment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L_{den}$</td>
<td>Reading and oral comprehension</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearing impairment and tinnitus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L_{den}$</td>
<td>Permanent hearing impairment</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cardiovascular disease

For the relationship between wind turbine noise and prevalence of hypertension, three cross-sectional studies were identified, with a total of 1830 participants (van den Berg et al., 2008; Pedersen, 2011; Pedersen & Larsman, 2008; Pedersen & Persson Waye, 2004; 2007). The number of cases was not reported. All studies found a positive association between exposure to wind turbine noise and the prevalence of hypertension, but none was statistically significant. The lowest levels in studies were either <30 or <32.5 $L_{den}$. No meta-analysis was performed, since too many parameters were unknown and/or unclear. Due to very serious risk of bias and imprecision in the results, this evidence was rated very low quality (see Fig. 14).

The same studies also looked at exposure to wind turbine noise and self-reported cardiovascular disease, but none found an association. No evidence was available for other measures of cardiovascular disease. As a result, only evidence rated very low quality was available for no considerable effect of audible noise (greater than 20 Hz) from wind turbines or wind farms on self-reported cardiovascular disease (see Fig. 15).

Fig. 14. The association between exposure to wind turbine noise (sound pressure level in dB) and hypertension

Notes: The dotted vertical line corresponds to no effect of exposure to wind turbine noise. The black dots correspond to the estimated RR per 10 dB and 95% CI. For further details on the studies included in the figure please refer to the systematic review on environmental noise and cardiovascular and metabolic effects (van Kempen et al., 2018).
Fig. 15. The association between exposure to wind turbine noise (sound pressure level) and self-reported cardiovascular disease

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study (N)</th>
<th>Estimated RR per 10 dB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWE-00 (351)</td>
<td>0.012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWE-05 (754)</td>
<td>0.037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NL-07 (725)</td>
<td>0.111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: The dotted vertical line corresponds to no effect of exposure to wind turbine noise. The black circles correspond to the estimated RR per 10 dB (sound pressure level) and 95% CI. For further details on the studies included in the figure please refer to the systematic review on environmental noise and cardiovascular and metabolic effects (van Kempen et al., 2018).

Annoyance

Two publications containing descriptions of four individual studies were retrieved (Janssen et al., 2011; Kuwano et al., 2014). All four studies used measurements in the vicinity of the respondents’ addresses; the noise exposure metrics used in the three original studies (Pedersen, 2011; Pedersen & Persson Waye, 2004; 2007) included in Janssen et al. (2011) were recalculated into $L_{den}$. The noise levels in the studies ranged from 29 dB to 56 dB. Different scales were used to assess annoyance, with slightly different definitions of “highly annoyed” and explicit reference to outdoor annoyance in the data used for the Janssen et al. (2011) curve. Construction of the ERFs provided in the two publications differed and they were therefore not further combined in a meta-analysis. Fig. 16 shows the %HA from the two publications. The 10% criterion for %HA is reached at around 45 dB $L_{den}$ (where the two curves coincide). There was a wide variability in %HA between studies, with a range of 3–13%HA at 42.5 dB and 0–32%HA at 47.5 dB. The %HA in the sample is comparatively high, given the relatively low noise levels. There is evidence rated low quality for an association between wind turbine noise and annoyance, but this mainly applies to the association between wind turbine noise and annoyance and not to the shape of the quantitative relationship.
Further statistical analyses of annoyance yield evidence rated low quality for an association between wind turbine noise and %HA when comparing an exposure at 42.5 dB and 47.5 dB, with a mean difference in %HA of 4.5 (indoors) and 6.4 (outdoors). There is also evidence rated moderate quality for a correlation between individual noise exposure and annoyance raw scores ($r = 0.28$).

**Fig. 16. Overlay of the two wind turbine annoyance graphs**

Notes: Overlay of the two wind turbine outdoor annoyance graphs adapted from Janssen et al. (2011, red) and Kuwano et al. (2014, blue). The Kuwano et al. curve is based on $L_{d,n}$; no correction for $L_{den}$ has been applied. For further details on the studies included in the figure please refer to the systematic review on environmental noise and annoyance (Guski et al., 2017).

**Cognitive impairment, hearing impairment and tinnitus, adverse birth outcomes**

No studies were found, and therefore no evidence was available on the relationship between wind turbine noise and measures of cognitive impairment; hearing impairment and tinnitus; and adverse birth outcomes.

**Sleep disturbance**

Six cross-sectional studies on wind turbine noise and self-reported sleep disturbance were identified (Bakker et al., 2012; Kuwano et al., 2014; Michaud, 2015; Pawlaczyk-Luszczynska et al., 2014; Pedersen & Persson Waye, 2004; 2007). Noise levels were calculated using different methods, and different noise metrics were reported. Three of the studies asked how noise affects sleep; the other three evaluated the effect of wind turbine noise on sleep using questions that explicitly referred to noise (Table 40).

$^{18}$ $L_{d,n}$ is the day-night-weighted sound pressure level as defined in section 3.6.4 of ISO 1996-1:2016.
Table 40. Summary of findings for health effects from exposure to wind turbine noise ($L_{\text{night}}$)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noise metric</th>
<th>Priority health outcome measure</th>
<th>Quantitative risk for adverse health</th>
<th>Lowest level of effects in studies</th>
<th>Number of participants (studies)</th>
<th>Quality of evidence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$L_{\text{night}}$ %HSD</td>
<td>1.60 (95% CI: 0.86–2.94) per 10 dB increase</td>
<td>31 dB</td>
<td>3971 (6)</td>
<td>Low (downgraded for study limitations, inconsistency, precision)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The risk of bias was assessed as high for all six studies, as effects on sleep were measured by self-reported data. There were a limited number of subjects at higher exposure levels. A meta-analysis was conducted for five of the six studies, based on the OR for high sleep disturbance for a 10 dB increase in outdoor predicted sound pressure level. The pooled OR was 1.60 (95% CI: 0.86–2.94). The evidence was rated low quality.

### 3.4.2.2 Evidence on interventions

This section summarizes the evidence underlying the recommendation on the effectiveness of interventions for wind turbine noise exposure. The key question posed was: in the general population exposed to wind turbine noise, are interventions effective in reducing exposure to and/or health outcomes from wind turbine noise? A summary of the PICOS/PECCOS scheme applied is set out in Table 41.

Table 41. PICOS/PECCOS scheme of the effectiveness of interventions for exposure to wind turbine noise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PICO</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Population</strong></td>
<td>General population</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Intervention(s)** | The interventions can be defined as:  
(a) a measure that aims to change noise exposure and associated health effects;  
(b) a measure that aims to change noise exposure, with no particular evaluation of the impact on health; or  
(c) a measure designed to reduce health effects, but that may not include a reduction in noise exposure. |
| **Comparison** | No intervention |
| **Outcome(s)** | For average noise exposure:  
1. cardiovascular disease  
2. annoyance  
3. cognitive impairment  
4. hearing impairment and tinnitus  
5. adverse birth outcomes  
6. quality of life, well-being and mental health  
7. metabolic outcomes | For night noise exposure:  
1. effects on sleep |
No studies were found, and therefore no evidence was available on the effectiveness of interventions to reduce noise exposure from wind turbines.

3.4.2.3 Consideration of additional contextual factors

As the foregoing overview has shown, very little evidence is available about the adverse health effects of continuous exposure to wind turbine noise. Based on the quality of evidence available, the GDG set the strength of the recommendation on wind turbine noise to conditional. As a second step, it qualitatively assessed contextual factors to explore whether other considerations could have a relevant impact on the recommendation strength. These considerations mainly concerned the balance of harms and benefits, values and preferences, and resource use and implementation.

Regarding the balance of harms and benefits, the GDG would expect a general health benefit from a marked reduction in any kind of long-term environmental noise exposure. Health effects of individuals living in the vicinity of wind turbines can theoretically be related not only to long-term noise exposure from the wind turbines but also to disruption caused during the construction phase. The GDG pointed out, however, that evidence on health effects from wind turbine noise (apart from annoyance) is either absent or rated low/very low quality (McCunney et al., 2014). Moreover, effects related to attitudes towards wind turbines are hard to discern from those related to noise and may be partly responsible for the associations (Knopper & Ollson, 2011). Furthermore, the number of people exposed is far lower than for many other sources of noise (such as road traffic). Therefore, the GDG estimated the burden on health from exposure to wind turbine noise at the population level to be low, concluding that any benefit from specifically reducing population exposure to wind turbine noise in all situations remains unclear. Nevertheless, proper public involvement, communication and consultation of affected citizens living in the vicinity of wind turbines during the planning stage of future installations is expected to be beneficial as part of health and environmental impact assessments. In relation to possible harms associated with the implementation of the recommendation, the GDG underlined the importance of wind energy for the development of renewable energy policies.

The GDG noticed that the values and preferences of the population towards reducing long-term noise exposure to wind turbine noise vary. Whereas the general population tends to value wind energy as an alternative, environmentally sustainable and low-carbon energy source, people living in the vicinity of wind turbines may evaluate them negatively. Wind turbines are not a recent phenomenon, but their quantity, size and type have increased significantly over recent years. As they are often built in the middle of otherwise quiet and natural areas, they can adversely affect the integrity of a site. Furthermore, residents living in these areas may have greater expectations of the quietness of their surroundings and therefore be more aware of noise disturbance. Negative attitudes especially occur in individuals who can see wind turbines from their houses but do not gain economically from the installations (Kuwano et al., 2014; Pedersen & Persson Waye, 2007; van den Berg et al., 2008). These situational variables and the values and preferences of the population may differ between wind turbines and other noise sources, as well as between wind turbine installations, which makes assessment of the relationship between wind turbine noise exposure and health outcomes particularly challenging.

Assessing resource use and implementation considerations, the GDG noted that reduction of noise exposure from environmental sources is generally possible through simple measures like insulating windows or building barriers. With wind turbines, however, noise reduction interventions are more...
complicated than for other noise sources due to the height of the source and because outdoor disturbance is a particularly large factor. As generally fewer people are affected (compared to transportation noise), the expected costs are lower than for other environmental sources of noise. The GDG was not aware of any existing interventions (and associated costs) to reduce harms from wind turbine noise, or specific consequences of having regulations on wind turbine noise. Therefore, it could not assess feasibility, or discern whether any beneficial effects of noise reduction would outweigh the costs of intervention. In particular, there is no clear evidence on an acceptable and uniform distance between wind turbines and residential areas, as the sound propagation depends on many aspects of the wind turbine construction and installation.

In light of the assessment of the contextual factors in addition to the quality of evidence, the recommendation for wind turbine noise exposure remains conditional.

Additional considerations or uncertainties

Assessment of population exposure to noise from a particular source is essential for setting health-based guideline values. Wind turbine noise is characterized by a variety of potential moderators, which can be challenging to assess and have not necessarily been addressed in detail in health studies. As a result, there are serious issues with noise exposure assessment related to wind turbines.

Noise levels from outdoor sources are generally lower indoors because of noise attenuation from the building structure, closing of windows and similar. Nevertheless, noise exposure is generally estimated outside, at the most exposed façade. As levels of wind turbine noise are generally much lower than those of transportation noise, the audibility of wind turbines in bedrooms, particularly when windows are closed, is unknown.

In many instances, the distance from a wind farm has been used as a proxy to determine audible noise exposure. However, in addition to the distance, other variables – such as type, size and number of wind turbines, wind direction and speed, location of the residence up- or downwind from wind farms and so on – can contribute to the resulting noise level assessed at a residence. Thus, using distance to a wind farm as a proxy for noise from wind turbines in health studies is associated with high uncertainty.

Wind turbines can generate infrasound or lower frequencies of sound than traffic sources. However, few studies relating exposure to such noise from wind turbines to health effects are available. It is also unknown whether lower frequencies of sound generated outdoors are audible indoors, particularly when windows are closed.

The noise emitted from wind turbines has other characteristics, including the repetitive nature of the sound of the rotating blades and atmospheric influence leading to a variability of amplitude modulation, which can be a source of above average annoyance (Schäffer et al., 2016). This differentiates it from noise from other sources and has not always been properly characterized. Standard methods of measuring sound, most commonly including A-weighting, may not capture the low-frequency sound and amplitude modulation characteristic of wind turbine noise (Council of Canadian Academies, 2015).

Even though correlations between noise indicators tend to be high (especially between $L_{Aeq}$-like indicators) and conversions between indicators do not normally influence the correlations between the noise indicator and a particular health effect, important assumptions remain when exposure to
wind turbine noise in $L_{\text{den}}$ is converted from original sound pressure level values. The conversion requires, as variable, the statistical distribution of annual wind speed at a particular height, which depends on the type of wind turbine and meteorological conditions at a particular geographical location. Such input variables may not be directly applicable for use in other sites. They are sometimes used without specific validation for a particular area, however, because of practical limitations or lack of data and resources. This can lead to increased uncertainty in the assessment of the relationship between wind turbine noise exposure and health outcomes.

Based on all these factors, it may be concluded that the acoustical description of wind turbine noise by means of $L_{\text{den}}$ or $L_{\text{night}}$ may be a poor characterization of wind turbine noise and may limit the ability to observe associations between wind turbine noise and health outcomes.

3.4.3 Summary of the assessment of the strength of recommendations

Table 42 provides a comprehensive summary of the different dimensions for the assessment of the strength of the wind turbine recommendations.

Table 42. Summary of the assessment of the strength of the recommendation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Factors influencing the strength of recommendation</th>
<th>Decision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quality of evidence</td>
<td>Average exposure ($L_{\text{den}}$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health effects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Evidence for a relevant absolute risk of annoyance at 45 dB $L_{\text{den}}$ was rated low quality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interventions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• No evidence was available on the effectiveness of interventions to reduce noise exposure and/or health outcomes from wind turbines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Night-time exposure ($L_{\text{night}}$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health effects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• No statistically significant evidence was available for sleep disturbance related to exposure from wind turbine noise at night.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interventions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• No evidence was available on the effectiveness of interventions to reduce noise exposure and/or sleep disturbance from wind turbines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance of benefits versus harms and burdens</td>
<td>Further work is required to assess fully the benefits and harms of exposure to environmental noise from wind turbines and to clarify whether the potential benefits associated with reducing exposure to environmental noise for individuals living in the vicinity of wind turbines outweigh the impact on the development of renewable energy policies in the WHO European Region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values and preferences</td>
<td>There is wide variability in the values and preferences of the population, with particularly strong negative attitudes in populations living in the vicinity of wind turbines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource implications</td>
<td>Information on existing interventions (and associated costs) to reduce harms from wind turbine noise is not available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional considerations or uncertainties</td>
<td>There are serious issues with noise exposure assessment related to wind turbines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decisions on recommendation strength</td>
<td>• Conditional for guideline value for average noise exposure ($L_{\text{den}}$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Conditional for the effectiveness of interventions ($L_{\text{night}}$)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.5 Leisure noise

Recommendations

For average noise exposure, the GDG conditionally recommends reducing the yearly average from all leisure noise sources combined to 70 dB $L_{Aeq,24h}$, as leisure noise above this level is associated with adverse health effects. The equal energy principle$^{19}$ can be used to derive exposure limits for other time averages, which might be more practical in regulatory processes.

For single-event and impulse noise exposures, the GDG conditionally recommends following existing guidelines and legal regulations to limit the risk of increases in hearing impairment from leisure noise in both children and adults.

Following a precautionary approach, to reduce possible health effects, the GDG strongly recommends that policy-makers take action to prevent exposure above the guideline values for average noise and single-event and impulse noise exposures. This is particularly relevant as a large number of people may be exposed to and at risk of hearing impairment through the use of personal listening devices (PLDs). There is insufficient evidence, however, to recommend one type of intervention over another.

3.5.1 Rationale for the guideline levels for leisure noise

As specific evidence for the relationship between leisure noise and hearing loss is of insufficient quality, the GDG decided to follow a different approach for this noise source, based on knowledge regarding prevention of hearing loss in the workplace and on the CNG (WHO, 1999). There is sufficient evidence that the nature of the noise matters little in causing hearing loss, so using the existing guidelines is a justified step to prevent permanent hearing loss from leisure noise.

In accordance with the procedures for the other noise sources, the GDG would have considered evidence on exposure–response relationships for the prioritized health outcomes. However, no such ERFs could be established in the systematic reviews for any of the health outcomes (Table 43).

Table 43. Average exposure levels ($L_{Aeq,24h}$) for priority health outcomes from leisure noise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summary of priority health outcome evidence</th>
<th>Benchmark level</th>
<th>Evidence quality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incidence of IHD</td>
<td>No evidence was available</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidence of hypertension</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prevalence of highly annoyed population</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading skills and oral comprehension in children</td>
<td>No increase</td>
<td>Very low quality/no evidence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent hearing impairment</td>
<td>No increase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There is an indication that PLDs have an effect on hearing impairment and tinnitus. There was no evidence (because no studies were found) for an effect of other sources of leisure noise on hearing impairment or tinnitus. The results of the studies could not be synthesized because of heterogeneity of outcome measurement.

$^{19}$ The equal energy principle states that the total effect of sound is proportional to the total amount of sound energy received by the ear, irrespective of the distribution of that energy in time (WHO, 1999).
In accordance with the evidence on the effects of PLDs on permanent hearing loss from leisure noise, the GDG recommended a guideline exposure level of 70 dB $L_{Aeq,24h}$ yearly average from all leisure noise sources combined. It was confident that there was no relevant risk increase for permanent hearing impairment below this exposure level of average leisure noise. The GDG recognized that a conversion to alternative time averages for exposure to leisure noise might be helpful for regulatory purposes; thus, a detailed table converting hourly and weekly exposure into yearly averages is provided in the subsection on additional considerations or uncertainties in section 3.5.2.3, Table 49. Furthermore, the GDG recommended sticking to the CNG recommendations for single events to limit the risk of hearing impairment from leisure noise increases for both children and adults (WHO, 1999). Due to the nature and limited amount of available evidence, the GDG made the recommendation conditional.

Next, the GDG assessed the evidence for night noise exposure and its effect on sleep disturbance (Table 44).

**Table 44. Night-time exposure levels ($L_{night}$) for priority health outcomes from leisure noise**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summary of priority health outcome evidence</th>
<th>Benchmark level</th>
<th>Evidence quality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sleep disturbance</td>
<td>3% absolute risk</td>
<td>No evidence was available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Because of a lack of evidence, the GDG was not able to formulate a recommendation addressing sleep disturbance due to leisure noise at night time.

The GDG also looked for evidence about the effectiveness of interventions for leisure noise exposure. Owing to a lack of research, however, no studies were available on existing interventions and associated costs to reduce leisure noise. As no evidence was available, it was not possible to develop a recommendation on any specific type of intervention measure. However, following a precautionary approach, to reduce possible health effects, the GDG made a strong recommendation that policy-makers take action to prevent exposures above the guideline values for average noise and single-event and impulse noise exposures. This is particularly relevant as a large number of people may be exposed to and at risk of hearing impairment through the use of PLDs. There is insufficient evidence, however, to recommend one type of intervention over another.

### 3.5. 1.1 Other factors influencing the strength of recommendations

Other factors considered in the context of recommendations on leisure noise included those related to values and preferences, benefits and harms, resource implications, equity, acceptability and feasibility; moreover, nonpriority health outcomes were considered. Ultimately, the assessment of all these factors did not lead to a change in the strength of recommendation. Further details are provided in section 3.5.2.3.

---

20 The GDG acknowledged the scarcity of cohort study-based evidence to define a threshold for hearing damage due to single loud exposures. It initially decided to propose $L_{A_{fmax}} = 110$, but after much discussion it appeared that the conversion of relevant standing limits (expressed in $L_{peak,C}$ and others) lacked sufficient basis.
3.5.2 Detailed overview of the evidence

The following sections provide a detailed overview of the evidence constituting the basis for setting the recommendations on leisure noise. As noted above, however, only limited evidence was available for several of the prioritized health outcomes, so it is presented and summarized for all critical and important health outcomes where possible, along with indications of the GDG’s judgement of the quality of evidence. Research into health outcomes and effectiveness of interventions is addressed consecutively.

A comprehensive summary of all evidence considered for each of the critical and important health outcomes can be found in the eight systematic reviews published in the *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* (see section 2.3.2 and Annex 2).

**3.5.2.1 Evidence on health outcomes**

The key question posed was: in the general population exposed to leisure noise, what is the exposure–response relationship between exposure to leisure noise (reported as various noise indicators) and the proportion of people with a validated measure of health outcome, when adjusted for main confounders? A summary of the PICOS/PECCOS scheme applied and the main findings is set out in Tables 45 and 46.

**Table 45. PICOS/PECCOS scheme of critical health outcomes for exposure to leisure noise**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PECO</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Population</td>
<td>General population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure</td>
<td>Exposure to high levels of noise produced by leisure activities (average/night time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparison</td>
<td>Exposure to lower levels of noise produced by leisure activities (average/night time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outcome(s)</td>
<td>For average noise exposure:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. cardiovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. annoyance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. cognitive impairment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. hearing impairment and tinnitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. adverse birth outcomes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. quality of life, well-being and mental health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. metabolic outcomes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For night noise exposure:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. effects on sleep</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 46. Summary of findings for health effects from exposure to leisure noise ($L_{Aeq,24}$)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noise metric</th>
<th>Priority health outcome measure</th>
<th>Quantitative risk for adverse health</th>
<th>Lowest level of exposure across studies$^a$</th>
<th>Number of participants (studies)</th>
<th>Quality of evidence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cardiovascular disease</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L_{Aeq,24}$</td>
<td>Incidence of IHD</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L_{Aeq,24}$</td>
<td>Incidence of hypertension</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Annoyance</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L_{Aeq,24}$</td>
<td>%HA</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cognitive impairment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L_{Aeq,24}$</td>
<td>Reading and oral comprehension</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hearing impairment and tinnitus</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L_{Aeq,24}$</td>
<td>Permanent hearing impairment</td>
<td>Not estimated</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>484 (3)</td>
<td>Very low (downgraded for study limitations, precision)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hearing impairment and tinnitus

Several types of leisure activity are accompanied by loud sounds, such as attending nightclubs, pubs and fitness classes; live sporting events; concerts or live music venues; listening to loud music through PLDs. This recommendation is informed by a systematic review that assessed the evidence on permanent hearing loss and tinnitus due to exposure to leisure noise (Śliwińska-Kowalska & Zaborowski, 2017). The review identified two existing systematic reviews that summarized recent estimates of the risk of developing permanent hearing loss from the use of PLDs. It did not identify any studies with objective measurement of exposure to any other type of leisure noise.

The Scientific Committee on Emerging and Newly Identified Hazards and Risk (SCENIHR) (EC, 2008b) report concluded that prolonged exposure to sounds from PLDs may result in temporary hearing threshold shift, permanent hearing threshold shift and tinnitus, as well as poor speech communication in noisy conditions. However, based on the data available, there was no direct evidence for an effect of repeated, regular daily exposure to music through PLDs on development of permanent noise-induced hearing loss. Data on tinnitus were inadequate and therefore inconclusive. No meta-analysis was provided for any of the hearing effects; nor were the exposure–effect curves reported. The SCENIHR report was based on a narrative review of 30 original papers with over 2000 participants and exposure to music sounds that covered a range of 60–120 dB. Studies included in the review were carried out between 1982 and 2007.

In 2014 a second systematic review was published by Vasconcellos et al. (2014). Although the objective of this publication was to determine threshold levels of personally modifiable risk factors for hearing loss in the paediatric population, specific thresholds analyses were limited. Based on the descriptive overview of original papers, the authors identified exposure to loud music (including use of PLDs) and working on a mechanized farm as the main risk factors for hearing loss in children.
and teenagers. Thresholds of exposure to music, significantly associated with hearing loss in youth, were:

- more than four hours per week or more than five years of personal headphone usage;
- more than four visits per month to a discotheque.

The evidence review identified five new cross-sectional studies on noise from PLDs since the publication of the SCENIHR report (Feder et al., 2013; Levesque et al., 2010; Sulaiman et al., 2013; 2014; Vogel et al., 2014). Direct measurement of hearing thresholds with pure tone audiometry was performed only in three studies – by Feder et al. (2013) and Sulaiman et al. (2013 and 2014). In total, audiometric data from 484 subjects were analysed; among them, 449 were exposed and 35 were not exposed to PLD music. Two other studies by Levesque et al. (2010) and Vogel et al. (2014) did not perform audiometric measurement but reported on tinnitus in a total of 1067 participants.

Noise from PLDs was estimated based on direct measurement of equivalent sound pressure levels (in dB) in four studies (Feder, 2013; Levesque et al., 2010; Sulaiman et al., 2013; 2014) and based on converting volume-control setting levels of PLD into dB levels in one study (Vogel et al., 2014). The resulting exposure levels ($L_{Aeq}$ values) had a mean of between 72 dB and 91 dB, although in two studies these data were not provided. In all studies, individual $L_{Aeq,8h}$ value was calculated based on an estimated level of music and the number of hours a day listening to the music through the PLD declared by an individual in the questionnaire. Resulting $L_{Aeq,8h}$ mean values were between 62 dB and 83 dB when provided.

Potential confounding was controlled by excluding the subjects with exposure to other sources of high-level noise or prior ear problems (Sulaiman et al., 2013), by excluding those with these factors and ototoxic drug intake (Sulaiman et al., 2014) or by controlling for these confounders by accounting for them in the statistical models. The confounders comprised socioeconomic status, demographic factors, tubes in the ear and leisure exposures in one study (Feder, 2013), and age and sex in one study (Vogel et al., 2014). One of the studies did not adjust for confounding factors (Levesque et al., 2010).

Data on permanent hearing loss were taken from audiometric measurements (Feder, 2013; Sulaiman et al., 2013; 2014), while data about permanent tinnitus were taken from self-reported responses to questionnaires (Levesque et al., 2010; Vogel et al., 2014). In one case, the outcome was defined as “permanent hearing-related symptoms”, but it is not clear what proportion of subjects experienced permanent tinnitus (Vogel et al., 2014).

For permanent hearing loss, there is no pooled effect size, because the authors of the original studies either did not report data or reported in different formats. However, these studies indicate a harmful effect of listening to PLDs. For permanent tinnitus, there is no pooled effect size because the effects of noise from PLDs on permanent tinnitus were contradictory. These results are generally consistent with previous reviews by SCENIHR (EC, 2008b) and Vasconcellos et al. (2014).

The risk of bias was assessed as high for all five studies. The overall evidence for an effect of PLDs on hearing impairment and tinnitus was rated very low quality.
3.5.2.2 Evidence on interventions

The following section summarizes the evidence underlying the recommendation on the effectiveness of interventions for leisure noise exposure. The key question posed was: in the general population exposed to leisure noise, are interventions effective in reducing exposure to and/or health outcomes from leisure noise? A summary of the PICOS/PECCOS scheme applied and the main findings is set out in Tables 47 and 48.

Table 47. PICOS/PECCOS scheme of the effectiveness of interventions for exposure to leisure noise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PICO</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Population</td>
<td>General population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intervention(s)</td>
<td>The interventions can be defined as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) a measure that aims to change noise exposure and associated health effects;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) a measure that aims to change noise exposure, with no particular evaluation of the impact on health; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) a measure designed to reduce health effects, but that may not include a reduction in noise exposure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparison</td>
<td>No intervention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outcome(s)</td>
<td>For average noise exposure:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. cardiovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. annoyance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. cognitive impairment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. hearing impairment and tinnitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. adverse birth outcomes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. quality of life, well-being and mental health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. metabolic outcomes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For night noise exposure:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. effects on sleep</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 48. Summary of findings for interventions for leisure noise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of intervention</th>
<th>Number of participants (studies)</th>
<th>Effect of intervention</th>
<th>Quality of evidence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hearing impairment</td>
<td></td>
<td>None of the studies involved measurement or estimation of exposure levels or health outcomes.</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type E – behaviour change interventions (education programme/campaign)</td>
<td>4151 (7)</td>
<td>Most studies found a significant effect of change in knowledge or behaviour.</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seven individual studies on PLDs, attendance at music venues and participation in other recreational activities where there was risk of hearing damage and/or tinnitus were included in the systematic review (Dell & Holmes, 2012; Gilles & Van de Heyning, 2014; Kotowski et al., 2011; Martin et al., 2013; Taljaard et al., 2013; Weichbold & Zorowka, 2003; 2007). All studies examined interventions directed at changes in knowledge or behaviour and hearing impairment.

The studies all sought evidence on the effectiveness of some form of educational programme or campaign aimed at children, adolescents or college students. These addressed perceptions and
knowledge of the risk of high levels of noise – generally, but not exclusively, from PLD sources or from attendance at music events – and actual or intended changes to hearing damage risk behaviours, including avoidance, frequency or duration of exposure, regeneration periods when in high noise, or playback levels.

The outcome assessed in all intervention studies was the change in knowledge and behaviours towards hearing damage risk. The health outcome measures varied widely and included measurements on the youth attitude towards noise scale, participants’ knowledge about hearing damage, participants’ PLD usage patterns, participants’ attitudes to wearing hearing protection (some in general; some at discotheques) and frequency of discotheque attendance. A majority of the studies found a significant effect of change in knowledge or behaviour. No indication on the persistence of knowledge and behavioural change was given, though.

None of the studies included objectively measured outcomes or a measured change in noise level exposure; thus, the effectiveness of the interventions could not be assessed, and the quality of the evidence was not rated according to GRADE.

3.5.2.3 Consideration of additional contextual factors

Based on the quality of the available evidence discussed in the foregoing overview, the GDG set the strength of recommendation of leisure noise to conditional. As a second step, it qualitatively assessed contextual factors to explore whether other considerations could have a relevant impact on the recommendation strength. These considerations mainly concerned the balance of harms and benefits, values and preferences, and resource use and implementation.

When assessing the balance of benefits and harms, the GDG recognized that exposure to leisure noise is widespread and frequent. In particular, as many as 88–90% of teenagers and young adults report listening to music through PLDs earphones (Pellegrino et al., 2013; Vogel et al., 2011). In 2015 WHO estimated that 1.1 billion young people worldwide could be at risk of hearing loss due to unsafe listening practices (WHO, 2015a). Furthermore, among young people aged 12–35 years in middle- and high-income countries, nearly 50% listen to unsafe levels of sound through personal audio devices (mp3 players, smartphones and others), and around 40% are exposed to potentially damaging levels of sound at nightclubs, bars and sporting events. Noise-induced hearing loss can be prevented by following safe listening practices, so the GDG concluded that health benefits can be gained from markedly reducing population exposure to leisure noise, including through actions to promote safe listening practices. A reduction of leisure noise is also assumed to reduce nuisance that can be caused to other people than those who enjoy leisure activities, such as neighbours. Furthermore, specifically for PLDs, it can reasonably be expected that a reduction of noise exposure could also lead to a reduction in accidents, injuries and other potential safety risks. In relation to possible harms and burdens, the GDG could not identify any harms (except economic costs, which are addressed in the paragraph on resource use and implementation) arising from implementation of the recommended guideline values.

Considering values and preferences, the GDG recognized that listening to music with the help of a PLD, going to concerts and attending sport events are activities regarded as enjoyable and therefore assumed to be valued by the overall population. Furthermore, it is expected that values and preferences might vary in particular with respect to the use of PLDs and embracing leisure activities...
involving loud noise, like concerts, and that some population groups – especially younger individuals – might voluntarily expose themselves to high levels of sound during these activities. Despite this, the GDG was confident that recommendations to lower noise levels for the prevention of hearing damage from leisure noise would be welcome by a majority of the population. Recommendations are expected to be particularly welcome when it comes to protecting the hearing of young children and teenagers, as these vulnerable groups often do not have control over their environment and the noise levels to which they are exposed, such as from noisy toys or at school.

With resource use and implementation, the GDG noted that interventions exist to reduce exposure to leisure noise from PLDs, attendance at music venues and participation in recreational activities, as aggregated by the systematic review on environmental noise interventions and their associated impacts (Brown & van Kamp, 2017). As most of these relate to implementation of a behaviour change, the reduction of exposure to leisure noise is expected to be technically feasible and cheap. None of the empirical investigations objectively measured outcomes or a measured change in noise level exposure, so the effectiveness of such measures cannot be assessed. Nevertheless, it is important to note that there is ample evidence from the occupational health field that high noise levels cause hearing damage, and that occupational interventions to reduce noise exposure are effective at lowering the risk of hearing problems or hearing damage (EC, 2003; Garcia et al., 2018; ISO, 2013; Maassen et al., 2001). In conclusion, resources needed to reduce exposure to leisure noise are not expected to be intensive, but implementation and long-term success of measures might be challenging, owing to cultural factors, as changes in behaviour are expected to be tricky to implement.

In light of the assessment of the contextual factors in addition to the quality of evidence, the recommendation remains conditional.

Additional considerations or uncertainties

The GDG considers the noise levels selected for this recommendation to be reasonable precautionary measures, in view of the rating of very low quality for the available evidence on an effect of leisure noise on permanent hearing impairment and tinnitus identified in the systematic review.

Extensive literature shows hearing impairment in populations exposed to specific types of nonoccupational environments, although these exposures are generally not well characterized. There are no studies with objective measurement of exposure to any other type of leisure noise (except PLDs) and permanent hearing impairment or tinnitus. Nevertheless, this recommendation generally applies to all leisure noise exposures, such as events in public venues (concerts halls, sports events, bars and discotheques) and educational facilities, and use of PLDs. The recommendation also applies to exposure to impulse sounds, such as those in shooting facilities or from the use of toys and firecrackers.

Hearing loss is the resultant value of combined exposures to different sources of leisure noise including, but not limited to, PLDs. Therefore, the recommendations apply to the combined noise levels from all sources.

Noise-induced hearing loss develops very slowly over years of exposure, giving rise to challenges in the assessment of the health impacts from prolonged use of PLDs and exposure to leisure noise. The induction period for the development of hearing impairment and tinnitus is long, and varying
exposure conditions and changing lifestyle habits (including confounding noise sources), particularly among young people, will have an impact. Therefore, recommendations regarding leisure noise have often been inferred from the occupational field, where exposure conditions are more stable over time.

Indeed, long-term exposure to noise, objectively assessed and at levels measured in occupational settings for various professions, can lead to permanent hearing loss and tinnitus. This evidence, while not reviewed systematically as part of the work related to these guidelines, can be used as supportive evidence and justification for the need to develop a recommendation for leisure noise, given that many people could be at risk of developing hearing loss and/or tinnitus from exposure to lower levels of environmental noise. Similar otobiological mechanisms must also be considered for environmental noise.

To date, no commonly accepted method for assessing the risk of hearing loss due to environmental exposure to noise has been developed. One of the main challenges is to conduct a long-term objective exposure assessment of environmental noise and relate this to the development of permanent hearing impairment and tinnitus. The GDG underlined the strong need for research to develop a comprehensive methodology. In the absence of a method, and as long as no other tools are available, the equal energy principle outlined in the ISO standard for the estimation of noise-induced hearing loss (WHO, 1999) can be used as a practical tool for protecting public health from exposure to leisure noise. As a result, the relationship between leisure noise exposure and auditory effects can be quantified for a variety of exposure levels, duration and frequency.

Several organizations have established regulations for the protection of workers from risks to their health and safety arising from exposure to noise, and in particular risk to hearing. Of particular relevance is EU Directive 2003/10/EC on the minimum health and safety requirements regarding the exposure of workers to the risks arising from physical agents (noise) (EC, 2003). Based on the ISO 1999 standard (ISO, 2013), the Directive sets limits of exposure depending on equivalent noise level for an eight-hour working day and obliges the employer to take suitable steps if the limits are exceeded. It recommends three action levels for occupational settings, setting the lowest, most conservative value at $L_{eq,8hr} = 80$ dB. According to the Directive, no consequences of exposure to occupational noise are expected at this level. While exposure patterns and certain characteristics of occupational and leisure noise exist, knowledge of the hearing impairment risks and preventive interventions can be used to assess health risks associated with leisure noise (Neitzel & Fligor, 2017).

The CNG recommend a limit of $L_{Aeq,24h} = 70$ dB(A) for preventing hearing loss from industrial, commercial shopping and traffic areas, indoors and outdoors (WHO, 1999). Health and safety regulations are usually based on an exposure profile of a typical worker (eight hours per day, five days per week). Using the existing knowledge from the ISO standard and established health and safety regulations, it is possible to use the equal energy principle to derive the resulting noise exposure level for an exposure profile more appropriately suited for leisure noise. Converting 40 hours at 80 dB to a continuous exposure to noise (24 hours per day, seven days per week), this leads to a yearly average exposure of 71 dB for lifelong exposure. This is the same value as the WHO recommendation of 71 dB = 80 dB (derived from ISO standard) – 6.2 dB (conversion of yearly average of 40 working hours divided by continuous exposure to noise: (10 log (2080hrs/8760 hrs)) – 3 dB (extrapolation of 40 working years to lifelong exposure).
70 dB (WHO, 1999). Table 49 presents the noise levels per hour for various time averages in order to keep within the recommended yearly average exposure, and assuming that exposure to other noise sources generally does not contribute significantly. For example, for specific events taking place for one-, two- or four-hour averages, once a week (such as visiting a discotheque or watching a loud movie), an hourly noise level of 85 dB would lead to an average yearly exposure of 63 dB, 66 dB and 69 dB, respectively. However, the same hourly exposure of 85 dB for an activity taking place for 14 hours per week (two hours per day, seven days a week) would lead to a yearly exposure of 74 dB, which exceeds the recommendations.

Table 49. Combination of hourly exposure and number of hours per week to arrive at a yearly average $L_{Aeq}$

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours of exposure per week</th>
<th>One-hour exposure level ($L_{Aeq}$)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 (2 hours per day, 7 days per week)</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 (4 hours per day, 7 days per week)</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 (8 hours per day, 5 days per week)</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168 (24 hours per day, 7 days per week)</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: green = combinations of exposure/duration below current guideline level; red = combinations of exposure/duration above current guideline level; blue = input parameters.

The equal energy principle cannot be used to derive single-event limits because at high levels the ear starts to respond with nonlinear behaviour. The CNG provides several values, in different units: $L_{AF,max} = 110$ dB for industrial noises (no distance stated), $L_{peak,lin} = 140$ dB for adults and $L_{peak,lin} = 120$ dB for children (measured at 100 mm) (WHO, 1999). EU Directive 2003/10/EC on the minimum health and safety requirements regarding the exposure of workers recommends a lower action level of $L_{peak,C} = 135$ dB (at 100 mm). In a recent overview Hohmann (2015) provided an ERF for hearing damage caused by shooting noise, from which it appears that a safe level of $L_E = 120$ dB can be derived.

Although it is clear that high noise levels cause acute hearing damage, there is no agreement on a safe level. Further research is highly recommended. In the mean time, existing guidelines should be applied.
3.5.3 Summary of the assessment of the strength of recommendation

Table 50 provides a comprehensive summary of the different dimensions for the assessment of the strength of the leisure noise recommendations.

Table 50. Summary of the assessment of the strength of the recommendation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Factors influencing the strength of recommendation</th>
<th>Decision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quality of evidence</td>
<td>Average exposure ($L_{Aeq,24h}$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Health effects</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Evidence of an effect from PLDs on hearing impairment and tinnitus, in the absence of evidence for other health outcomes and absence of evidence on hearing impairment and tinnitus from other types of leisure noise besides PLDs, was rated very low quality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Interventions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• No evidence was available on the effectiveness of interventions to reduce noise exposure and/or health outcomes from leisure noise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance of benefits versus harms and burdens</td>
<td>The general benefit from reduction of leisure noise outweighs any potential harms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values and preferences</td>
<td>There is variability in the values and preferences of the general population.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource implications</td>
<td>The resources needed to reduce exposure to leisure noise are not expected to be intensive, but implementation and the long-term success of measures may be challenging, mainly due to cultural factors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision on strength of recommendation</td>
<td><strong>Conditional</strong> for guideline level for average noise exposure ($L_{Aeq,24h}$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Conditional</strong> for single-event and impulse noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Strong</strong> for interventions to reduce noise exposure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.6 Interim targets

An interim target was proposed in the NNG (WHO Regional Office for Europe, 2009), “recommended in situations where the achievement of NNG is not feasible in the short run for various reasons”. The NNG emphasized that an interim target is “not a health-based limit value by itself. Vulnerable groups cannot be protected at this level”.

The GDG discussed whether to propose interim targets as part of the current guidelines, and if so, what process would be needed to derive those values. The current recommendations are health-based and already provide guideline values per noise source (for both $L_{den}$ and $L_{night}$). They also include information on exposure–response relationships for various health outcomes, which can be used by policy-makers or other stakeholders to inform the selection of different values, if needed. Further, interim targets may work differently in different countries and for different noise sources, and it may not be optimal to propose them Europe-wide. As a result, there was consensus among members of the GDG not to provide interim targets.
4. Implications for research

The development of these environmental noise guidelines for the WHO European Region has made evident some key knowledge gaps and research needs. The main ones specific to the guideline recommendations are presented as implications for research in the sections that follow.

4.1 Implications for research on health impacts from transportation noise

For the assessment of health effects from the main sources of transportation noise (road traffic, railways and aircraft), the various evidence reviews show the following knowledge gap: there is a need for longitudinal studies on the health impacts from exposure to environmental noise, to inform future recommendations properly (Table 51).

Table 51. Implications for research on health impacts from transportation noise (air, rail, road)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current state of the evidence</th>
<th>Limited evidence is available on health impacts from transportation noise from large-scale cohort and case-control studies, with objective measurement of both noise exposure and health outcomes.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Population of interest</td>
<td>Research is needed into effects of exposure on children and adults exposed to environmental noise from transportation sources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure of interest</td>
<td>Objective measurement or calculation of transportation noise exposure is required; in particular, from studies of health effects related to combined exposure to different noise sources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparison of interest</td>
<td>The data should be compared to the effects of lower levels of transportation noise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outcomes of interest</td>
<td>Measures of the following health outcomes is required, assessed objectively and harmonized where possible – for example, according to common protocols:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• annoyance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• effects on sleep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• cardiovascular and metabolic effects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• adverse birth outcomes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• cognitive impairment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• mental health, quality of life and well-being</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• hearing impairment and tinnitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• any other relevant health outcome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time stamp</td>
<td>The systematic review included studies between October 2014 and December 2016.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.1.1 Specific implications for annoyance

To predict absolute %HA at the full range of levels (and the corresponding CIs), an integrated analysis of the original raw data from all of individual studies would be necessary. The evidence review conducted as part of the guidelines focused only on secondary data handling and therefore does not replace a full meta-analysis of all individual data. The development of a generic exposure–response relationship (from a full meta-analysis based on all individual data) is suggested as a priority research recommendation (see Table 52).
Table 52. Recommendation for research addressing the exposure–response relationship

| Current state of the evidence | The evidence review on annoyance conducted as part of the guidelines does not provide a generalized ERF but points to significant differences compared to the curves used in the past. It shows that the available generalized ERFs are in need of adjustment, preferably as a result of undertaking a full meta-analysis. This is especially the case for the sources aircraft and railway noise, which new data show are more annoying than previously documented. |
| Population of interest | Research is needed into effects of exposure on children and adults exposed to air, rail and/or road traffic noise. |
| Exposure of interest | Objective measurement of transportation noise exposure is required. |
| Comparison of interest | The data should be compared to the effects of lower levels of transportation noise. |
| Outcomes of interest | Measures of health outcomes are required, assessed objectively according to common protocols (such as the International Commission on Biological Effects of Noise (ICBEN) scale for annoyance). |
| Time stamp | The systematic review included studies up to October 2014. |

4.2 Implications for research on health impacts from wind turbine noise

Further research into the health impacts from wind turbine noise is needed so that better-quality evidence can inform any future public health recommendations properly. For the assessment of health effects from wind turbines, the evidence was either unavailable or rated low/very low quality. Recommendations for research addressing this priority are proposed in Table 53.

Table 53. Implications for research on health impacts from wind turbine noise

| Current state of the evidence | The current evidence on health outcomes related to wind turbine noise is unavailable or of low/very low quality and mainly comes from cross-sectional studies. Methodologically robust longitudinal studies with large samples investigating the quantitative relationship between noise from wind turbines and health effects are needed. |
| Population of interest | Research is needed into effects of exposure on children and adults exposed and living near sources of wind turbine noise. Studies should assess subgroup differences in effects for vulnerable groups such as children, elderly people and those with existing poor physical and mental health. |
| Exposure of interest | Exposure to noise at a wide range of levels and frequencies (including low-frequency noise), with information on noise levels measured outdoors and indoors (particularly relevant for effects on sleep) at the residence is needed. The noise exposure should be measured objectively and common protocols for exposure to wind turbine noise should be established, considering a variety of noise characteristics specific to wind turbine noise. |
| Comparison of interest | The data should be compared to the effects in similar areas without wind turbines. Pre/post studies of new wind turbine installations are needed, especially if “before measures” unbiased by the stress and knowledge of potential wind turbine farm development need to be developed. |
| Outcomes of interest | Measures of health outcomes are required, assessed objectively – for example, according to common protocols (ICBEN scale for annoyance and self-reported sleep disturbance). The studies should include the most important situational and personal confounding variables, such as negative attitudes towards wind turbines, visual impact, economic gain and other socioeconomic factors. |
| Time stamp | The systematic review included studies between October 2014 (review on annoyance) and December 2016 (review on cardiovascular disease). |
Alongside the defined needs for research on wind turbine noise it should be noted that research regarding industrial noise in general is required. More specifically, there is a need to investigate stationary sources (including heat, ventilation and acclimatization devices) and their impacts on health. Studies on hearing disorders from impulse and/or intermittent sounds are also needed; these would enable assessment of adverse effects created by one or several sounds of short duration with a high maximum sound level or impulse sound level.

4.3 Implications for research on health impacts from leisure noise

For the assessment of effects from leisure noise, the evidence to make a recommendation on the ERF to use for health risk assessment, or of a threshold for effects, was either unavailable or rated very low quality. This is a research gap: longitudinal studies with longer follow-up are needed; these should measure noise objectively, not only from PLDs but also from other types of leisure noise.

There is uncertainty in the measurement of early hearing disorders among young people using the tonal audiometry commonly applied. Precise methods to identify early hearing impairment and other hearing disorders are needed. Owing to long induction periods, however, adequate research may be difficult to perform, particularly among young people who change their exposure in terms of sound level and frequency as they age (for example, changing their music listening habits and venue visits). As a result, the recommendations refer to the results derived from stationary noise sources in the occupational field, in conjunction with the equal energy principle (see Table 54).

Table 54. Implications for research on health impacts from leisure noise

| Current state of the evidence | Currently, no evidence is available on hearing impairment and tinnitus from large-scale cohort and case-control studies, with objective measurement of noise exposure and using a suitable method to assess hearing impairment in young people. |
| Population of interest | Research is needed into effects of exposure on children and adults exposed to environmental noise from different sources and in different settings. |
| Exposure of interest | Objective measurement of leisure noise exposure is required. |
| Comparison of interest | The data should be compared to the effects of no leisure noise exposure from these sources. |
| Outcomes of interest | The primary outcomes identified are:  
• hearing loss measured by audiometry;  
• specific threshold analyses focused on stratifying the risk of permanent hearing loss according to clearly defined levels of exposure to leisure noise, such as music through PLDs;  
• concise methods to identify early hearing impairment and other hearing disorders;  
• temporary threshold shift after exposure to leisure noise, as it may be reasonably predictive of future permanent threshold shift;  
• age-related hearing loss progression depending on early-age exposure to leisure noise, such as to loud music; and  
• tinnitus, measured objectively and subjectively. |
| Time stamp | The systematic review included studies up to June 2015. |
4.4 Implications for research on effectiveness of interventions to reduce exposure and/or improve public health

The quality of the evidence on the effectiveness of interventions to reduce exposure to and health outcomes from environmental noise was variable. Further studies directly linking noise interventions to health outcomes are required, particularly for sources other than road traffic noise, and for human health outcomes other than annoyance.

Most studies involved road traffic noise (63%), followed by aircraft noise (13%) and railway noise (6%). The remaining interventions were for leisure noise (13%) and noise in hospital settings (4%). No interventions were identified that either addressed wind turbine noise or focused on educational settings.

Exposure-related interventions were mainly associated with a reduction in environmental noise exposure. However, in five studies (four road traffic noise studies and one aircraft noise study) some or all of the participants experienced noise exposure increases.

There is no clear evidence with respect to thresholds, which are defined as:

• the smallest change in exposure levels that results in a change in outcome; and
• the minimum before-level, regarding changes in health outcomes as a result of interventions.

The limited evidence base on the health effects of environmental noise interventions is thinly spread across different noise source types, outcomes and intervention types. Diversity exists between studies even within intervention types in terms of study designs, methods of analysis, exposure levels and changes in exposure experienced as a result of the interventions. For these reasons, carrying out a meta-analysis across studies examining the association between changes in level and changes in outcome was not possible.

To remedy this main research gap, longitudinal studies assessing noise exposure and health outcomes objectively should be developed, taking into account the most relevant confounders. The establishment of common protocols for future research is warranted (see Table 55).

Authorities should include significant funding for the design and implementation of studies to evaluate the effectiveness of interventions to reduce noise and their impact on health.
Table 55. Implications for research on effectiveness of interventions to reduce exposure and/or improve public health

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current state of the evidence</th>
<th>The current evidence on effectiveness of interventions to reduce health outcomes is limited and of varying quality. Few longitudinal studies have been done that take into account the most relevant confounders and measure the noise exposure and the outcomes objectively.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Population of interest</td>
<td>Research is needed into effects of interventions on defined populations exposed to and/or living near sources of environmental noise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intervention of interest</td>
<td>Research into any noise intervention at various points along the system pathway between source and outcome, for a variety of noise sources, is required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Comparison of interest        | The data should be compared to:  
  • a steady-state control group, in similar areas with various exposure gradients from environmental noise sources;  
  • the noise exposure in the same population, through a series of sequential measurements assessing the change before and after the intervention, preferably with multiple after measurements. |
| Outcomes of interest          | Future intervention studies should use validated and, where possible, harmonized measures of exposure and outcome, as well as of moderators and confounders.  
  The studies should use measures of exposure including noise exposure at a wide range of levels and frequencies (including low-frequency noise), with information on noise levels outdoors and indoors (particularly relevant for effects on sleep).  
  They should also use measures of health outcomes, including the following outcomes assessed objectively – for example, according to common protocols (ICBEN scale for annoyance) – with consideration that the change in human response for some health outcomes from a step change in exposure may have a different time course to that of the change in exposure:  
  • annoyance  
  • effects on sleep  
  • cardiovascular and metabolic diseases  
  • adverse birth outcomes  
  • cognitive impairment  
  • mental health, quality of life and well-being  
  • hearing impairment and tinnitus  
  • any other relevant health outcome.  
  Further, they should use measures of moderators and confounders, including repeated measurements of situational and personal variables such as activity interference, potential confounders such as noise sensitivity, coping strategies and a range of other attitudinal variables. |
| Time stamp                    | The systematic review included studies up to October 2014. |
5. Implementation of the guidelines

5.1 Introduction

These guidelines focus on the WHO European Region and provide guidance to Member States that is compatible with the noise indicators used in the EU’s END (EC, 2002a). They provide information on the exposure–response relationships between exposure to environmental noise from different noise sources and the proportion of people affected by certain health outcomes, as well as interventions that are considered efficient in reducing exposure to environmental noise and related health outcomes.

The WHO guideline values are evidence-based public health-oriented recommendations. As such, they are recommended to serve as the basis for a policy-making process in which policy options are considered. In the policy decisions on reference values, such as noise limits for a possible standard or legislation, additional considerations – such as feasibility, costs, preferences and so on – feature in and can influence the ultimate value chosen as a noise limit. WHO acknowledges that implementing the guideline recommendations will require coordinated effort from ministries, public and private sectors and nongovernmental organizations, as well as possible input from international development and finance organizations. WHO will work with Member States and support the implementation process through its regional and country offices.

5.2 Guiding principles

Four guiding principles provide generic advice and support when incorporating the recommendations into a policy framework, and apply to the implementation of all the recommendations.

The first principle is to reduce exposure to noise, while conserving quiet areas. The recommendations focus on reduction of population exposure to environmental noise from a variety of sources, in different settings. The general population can be exposed regularly to more than one source of noise simultaneously (including, in some cases, occupational noise), as well as to other nonacoustic factors that can modify the response to noise (such as vibration from railways, air pollution from traffic or visual aspects of wind turbines). Thus, overall reduction of exposure from all sources should be promoted. Furthermore, noise exposure reduction in one area should not come at the expense of an increase in noise elsewhere; existing large quiet outdoor areas should be preserved.

The second principle is to promote interventions to reduce exposure to noise and improve health. The evidence from epidemiological studies on adverse health effects at certain noise levels, used as a basis to derive the guideline values proposed in the recommendations, supports the promotion of noise interventions. The potential health impacts from environmental noise are significant, especially when considering the widespread exposure to environmental noise across the population and the high baseline rates for various health outcomes associated with environmental noise.

There are challenges in assessment of the effectiveness of interventions to reduce noise exposure and/or improve health, as there is often a significant time lag between the intervention and a measurable change in exposure and related health benefits. The lack of – or limited direct evidence
for – quantifiable health benefits of some specific interventions does not imply that measures to achieve population exposure according to the proposed guidelines should be ignored.

Given the different factors that determine noise exposure, a single measure alone may not be sufficient to reduce exposure and/or improve health significantly, and a combination of methods may be warranted. Nevertheless, it is widely acknowledged that the most effective actions to reduce exposure tend to be those that reduce noise at the source. Such actions have the biggest potential, whereas other measures can be less effective or sustained over time, especially when they depend on behaviour change or noise reductions inside houses.

The **third principle** is to coordinate approaches to control noise sources and other environmental health risks. Considering the common transport-related sources of environmental noise and air pollution, and in particular the evidence of independent effects on the cardiovascular system, a coordinated approach to policy development in the sectors related to urban planning, transport, climate and energy should be adopted for policies with an impact on environmental noise, air quality and/or climate. Such an approach should yield multiple benefits through increased commitment and financial resources; increased attention to securing health considerations in all policies; and use of policy to control noise and other environmental risks such as air pollutants, including short-lived climate pollutants. There is wide consensus on the value of pursuing coordinated policies that can deliver health and other benefits, such as those associated with the local environment and economic development. Furthermore, coordinated policy-making is potentially cost-saving.

The **fourth principle** is to inform and involve communities that may be affected by a change in noise exposure. In planning new urban and/or rural developments (transport schemes, new infrastructures in less densely populated areas, noise abatement and mitigation strategies), bringing together planners, environmental professionals and public health experts with policy-makers and citizens is key to public acceptability and involvement and to the successful guidance of the decision-making process. Potential health effects from environmental noise should be included as part of health impact assessments of future policies, plans and projects, and the communities potentially affected by a positive or negative change in noise exposure should be well informed and engaged from the outset to maximize potential benefits to health. Introducing measures incrementally may help with acceptance.

**5.3 Assessment of national needs and capacity-building**

National needs, including the need for capacity-building, differ between Member States in the WHO European Region. They depend on the existence and level of implementation of national and/or European and international noise policies; these are more likely to be implemented fully in EU countries thanks to the legally binding provisions of the EU’s END (EC, 2002a). In most countries in the Region noise is perceived as a major and growing environmental health and public health problem. Noise mapping and action plans are carried out in accordance with the END in EU Member States, and in south-eastern European countries noise legislation has mainly been harmonized with the END. Nevertheless, significant differences still exist in the completeness and regular updating of noise exposure assessment between countries. Noise exposure assessment is a required input for noise health impact assessments, along with exposure–response relationships and population baseline data.
WHO has identified some common needs for knowledge transfer and capacity-building for health risk assessment of environment noise in the Member States that joined the EU after 2003, the newly independent states and south-eastern European countries (WHO Regional Office for Europe, 2012):

- implementation of the END and its annexes, especially in the preparation of strategic noise mapping and action plans;
- human resources development through education and training in health risk assessment and burden of diseases stemming from environmental noise;
- methodological guidance for health risk assessment of environmental noise.

These guidelines mostly recommend exposure–response relationships related to the exposure indicators $L_{den}$ and $L_{night}$. They are therefore of particular relevance to EU countries and those applying the END. In countries that do not use these indicators, users of the guidelines need to convert their noise indicators into $L_{den}$ and $L_{night}$ before being able to apply the recommendations. Conversion between indicators is possible, using a certain set of assumptions (Brink et al., 2018).

5.4 Usefulness of guidelines for target audiences

The provision of guideline values as a practical tool for guiding exposure reduction and the design of effective measures and policies is widely seen as useful. The WHO guidelines equip policy-makers and other end-users with a range of different needs with the necessary evidence base to inform their decisions. As indicated in section 1.4, these guidelines serve as a reference for several target audiences, and for each group they can be useful in different ways.

- For technical experts and decision-makers, the guidelines can be used to provide exposure–response relationships that give insight into the consequences of certain regulations or standards on the associated health effects. They also can be useful at the national and international level when developing noise limits or standards, as they provide the scientific basis to identify the levels at which environmental noise causes a significant health impact. Based on these recommendations, national governments and international organizations can be better informed when introducing noise limits, to ensure protection of people’s health.

- For health impact assessment and environmental impact assessment practitioners and researchers, these guidelines provide exposure–response relationships that give insight into the expected health effects at observed or expected noise exposure levels. They offer recommendations on the maximum admissible noise levels for some sources and provide important input to assist in deriving the health burden from noise; in that sense, they can be used when producing studies such as noise maps and action plans to obtain an evaluation of the magnitude of the health problem. The systematic reviews developed in support of these guidelines allow practitioners to raise awareness of the credibility of the issue of noise as a public health problem and to use the recommended exposure–response relationships uniformly. Researchers will also benefit from the guidelines as they clearly identify critical data gaps that need to be filled in the future to better protect the population from the harmful effects of noise.

- The guideline recommendations provide a useful tool for national and local authorities when deciding about noise reduction measures, as they provide data to estimate the health burden on the population and therefore allow comparison among different policy options. These options
can include measures to reduce the noise emitted by the sources, measures aimed at impeding the transmission of noise from the sources to people and measures aimed at better planning the location of houses (urban planning).

- The guideline recommendations can also be used by civil society, patients and other advocacy groups to raise awareness and encourage actions to protect the population, including vulnerable groups, from exposure to noise.

Regarding noise abatement and mitigation of noise sources, practical exposure–response relationships for various noise sources are useful quantitative input to determine the impact of noise on health. They can be valuable information to use in cost–effectiveness and cost–benefit analyses of various policies for noise abatement. In this respect, the guideline recommendations can be an integral part of the policy process for noise reduction by various institutions; they are of great value for communicating the health risks and potential cost-effective solutions to reduce noise.

National and local authorities and nongovernmental organizations responsible for risk communication and general awareness-raising can use these guidelines for promotion campaigns and appropriate risk communication. The guidelines provide scientific evidence on a range of health effects associated with noise and facilitate appropriate risk communication to specific vulnerable groups. They therefore need to be promoted broadly to citizens, national and local authorities and nongovernmental organizations responsible for risk communication.

5.5 Methodological guidance for health risk assessment of environmental noise

A health risk assessment is the scientific evaluation of potential adverse health effects resulting from human exposure to a particular hazard – in this case, environmental noise. The main purpose of the assessment is to estimate and communicate the health impact of exposure to noise or changes in noise in different socioeconomic, environmental and policy circumstances.

The guideline recommendations, along with the detailed information contained in the systematic evidence reviews, can be used to assess health impacts in order to answer a variety of policy questions on:

- the public health burden associated with current or projected levels of noise;
- the human health benefits associated with changing a noise policy or applying a more stringent noise standard;
- the impacts on human health of emissions from specific sources of noise for selected economic sectors (and the benefits of policies related to them); and
- the human health impacts of current policy or implemented action.

The results from a health risk assessment are usually reported as the number of attributable deaths, number of cases, years of life lost, years lost due to disability or DALYs.

The quantification of the impacts for one combination of noise source, noise exposure indicator and health outcome may to some extent include effects attributable to another. Consequently, for any particular set of combinations, consideration should be given to potential double counting.

It is also important to note the uncertainties in quantification of the health impacts. One set of uncertainties relates to the CIs associated with the recommended ERFs; these quantify the random
error and variability attributed to heterogeneity in the epidemiological studies used for health risk assessment. Other types of uncertainty include modelling/calculation of noise exposure, estimates of population background rates for morbidity and mortality, and transferability of ERFs from locations where studies were carried out or data were otherwise gathered to another location. This is especially true for noise annoyance, for which there is often considerable heterogeneity in effect sizes of studies because estimates vary between noise sources and are to some degree dependent on the situation and context. Furthermore, cultural differences around what is considered annoying are significant, even within Europe. It is therefore not possible to determine the “exact value” of %HA for each exposure level in any generalized situation. Instead, data and exposure–response curves derived in a local context should be applied whenever possible to assess the specific relationship between noise and annoyance in a given situation. If, however, local data are not available, general exposure–response relationships can be applied, assuming that the local annoyance follows the generalized average annoyance. Despite the challenges in applying a “generalized” ERF to specific local situations, the GDG believes that the percentage of high annoyance defined in section 2.4.3 is an acceptable estimate of the “average” %HA at a certain noise level – for example, in Europe.

When performing a health risk assessment of environmental noise, it is important to note several considerations. The selection of particular noise source(s), noise exposure indicator(s) and health outcome combinations to be used for estimation of the health impacts depends on the particular policies and/or measures being assessed. These guidelines propose recommendations for four types of noise source using noise indicators $L_{den}$ and/or $L_{night}$ (road traffic, railway noise, aircraft noise and wind turbine noise) and one recommendation using $L_{Aeq,24h}$ (leisure noise). Any population may be exposed to different noise sources associated with the same health outcome. Estimated impacts should not be added together without recognizing that addition will, in most practical circumstances, lead to some overestimation of the true impact. Impacts estimated for only one combination will, on the other hand, underestimate the true impact of the noise mixture, if other sources of noise also affect that same health outcome.

The scientific evidence reviewed and summarized in these guidelines implies that the following health outcomes can be quantified in a health risk assessment, and that their effects are cumulative:

• from road traffic noise – incidence of IHD, annoyance and sleep disturbance, and potentially incidence of stroke and diabetes;

• from railway noise – annoyance and sleep disturbance;

• from aircraft noise – annoyance, reading and oral comprehension in children, sleep disturbance and potentially change in waist circumference and incidence of IHD;

• from wind turbine noise: annoyance.

The DWs suggested in section 2.4.3 can be used to calculate DALYs.

Data on incidence and prevalence of some health outcomes related to noise (mainly cardiovascular disease) can be found at a national level in online databases available on the WHO Regional Office for Europe website (WHO Regional Office for Europe, 2017).

General principles of relevance for environmental factors when conducting health risk assessments and quantifying the burden of disease can be found elsewhere (European Centre for Health Policy, 1999; Murray, 1994; Murray & Acharya, 1997; Murray & Lopez, 2013; Quigley et al., 2006; WHO, 2017).
2014a; 2014b; WHO Regional Office for Europe, 2016). In particular, the WHO Regional Office for Europe and JRC jointly published the first estimates of the burden of disease from environmental noise in 2011 (WHO Regional Office for Europe & JRC, 2011). The publication includes guidance on the procedure for the health risk assessment of environmental noise, exemplary estimates of the burden of the health impacts of environmental noise and a discussion of the uncertainties and limitations of the procedure to calculate the environmental burden of disease. The reader is referred to this publication for more detailed explanations on quantitative risk assessment methods for environmental noise.

5.6 Route to implementation: policy, collaboration and the role of the health sector

Preventing noise and related health impacts relies on effective action across different sectors: health, environment, transport, urban planning and so on. The health sector needs to be engaged effectively in different sectors’ policy processes at national, regional and international levels. It needs to provide authoritative advice about the health impacts of noise and policy options that will bring the greatest benefits to health.

In most countries in the WHO European Region, the commitment of the health sector to engage in action to address environmental noise issues needs to be improved and better coordinated. A more coherent overall response is needed, taking into account relevant linkages with existing health priorities and concerns. Thus, some actions can be seen as aspects of the role of the health sector:

- engaging in proper communication with relevant sectors about noise exposure from different sectors and sources (environmental, urban development, transport and so on) to ensure that health issues are adequately addressed as part of international, regional, national and/or local efforts to address environmental noise – the implementation approach may differ across sectors, depending on the level of awareness of noise as a public health problem;
- promoting the guideline recommendations to policy-makers from different sectors and organizing information campaigns and awareness-raising activities in collaboration with national health authorities and WHO country offices to inform citizens and health practitioners about the health risks of environmental noise;
- using decision support instruments such as health impact and health risk assessments to quantify health risks and potential benefits associated with policies and interventions aimed at addressing environmental noise, including presenting information about the severity of the health effects (for example, with cardiovascular disease) to convey the serious impacts of noise and to try to change attitudes and behaviours of policy-makers and the general public;
- promoting the guidelines to health practitioners and physicians, especially at the community level (through associations of physicians, cardiologists and so on as part of the stakeholder group);
- supporting the establishment of national health institutions capable of initiating and developing health promotion measures, and conducting research, monitoring and reporting on health impacts from environmental noise and its different sources;
• organizing capacity-building workshops and training to increase knowledge of the guidelines as well as creating tools, skills and resources for health risk assessment and developing intersectoral collaboration, particularly in non-EU countries;
• promoting relevant research initiatives and shaping the research agenda, in part based on critical research recommendations and gaps identified in the guidelines, as well as on the impact and effectiveness of interventions and experience with their implementation;
• developing and updating guidelines and policies that influence national, regional and international benchmarks and targets related to environmental noise, as well as advocating the inclusion of the guidelines in development and shaping of national, regional and international noise policies and standards;
• working with other sectors to strengthen noise level monitoring and evaluation, particularly in non-EU countries, to ensure proper conducting of health risk assessments of environmental noise.

5.7 Monitoring and evaluation: assessing the impact of the guidelines
Exposure–response relationships and other recommendations provided by these guidelines should be incorporated into national health policies and the main related policy documents. They should be used for health impact and health risk assessments to identify health risks and potential benefits associated with policies and interventions related to environmental noise.

Population noise exposure should be monitored and assessed at a national scale, at least in urban areas. Furthermore, information on trends in occurrence of noise-related health outcomes considered in these guidelines, such as annoyance or sleep disturbance, should be gathered. These monitoring activities should be performed on a regular basis to ensure proper health risk assessments of noise.

5.8 Updating the guidelines
The progress and pace of noise and health research has intensified over the last 10 years, including new studies published after the completion of the systematic reviews done for these guidelines. This is partly related to the growing car fleet and resulting traffic, the density of urbanization, demographic changes and shifts towards renewable energy, including wind turbines, which have caused an increase in public perception and political awareness of the environmental noise problem. Noise exposure assessment has also improved, due partly to European legislation, and this has provided useful data for epidemiological studies on the health effects of environmental noise. Considering this, the recommendations proposed in these guidelines are expected to remain valid for a period of about 10 years. WHO will monitor the development of the scientific advancements on noise and health research in order to inform any updated guidance on environmental noise.
References


Babisch W, Houthuijs D, Pershagen G, Cadum E, Katsouyanni K, Velonakis M et al. (2009). Annoyance due to aircraft noise has increased over the years – results of the HYENA study. Environ Int. 35:1169–76.


Annexes

Annex 1. Steering, advisory and external review groups

Tables A1.1–A1.5 give details of the various teams involved in the development of the WHO environmental noise guidelines for the European Region.

Table A1.1 WHO Steering Group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Affiliation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shelly Chadha</td>
<td>Technical Officer, Office for Hearing Impairment</td>
<td>WHO headquarters, Geneva, Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlos Dora</td>
<td>Coordinator</td>
<td>WHO headquarters, Department of Public Health and Environment, Geneva, Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marie-Eve Héroux</td>
<td>Technical Officer, Air Quality and Noise</td>
<td>WHO Regional Office for Europe, European Centre for Environment and Health, Bonn, Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorota Jarosinska</td>
<td>Programme Manager, Living and Working Environments</td>
<td>WHO Regional Office for Europe, European Centre for Environment and Health, Bonn, Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rokho Kim</td>
<td>Environmental Health Specialist, Team Leader</td>
<td>WHO Regional Office for the Western Pacific, Division of Noncommunicable Diseases and Health through the Life-Course, Manila, Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurgita Lekaviciute</td>
<td>Consultant, Noise</td>
<td>WHO Regional Office for Europe, European Centre for Environment and Health, Bonn, Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Srdan Matic</td>
<td>Coordinator, Environment and Health</td>
<td>WHO Regional Office for Europe, Copenhagen, Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julia Nowacki</td>
<td>Technical Officer, Health Impact Assessment</td>
<td>WHO Regional Office for Europe, European Centre for Environment and Health, Bonn, Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabet Paunovic</td>
<td>Head of Office</td>
<td>WHO Regional Office for Europe, European Centre for Environment and Health, Bonn, Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonum Wilkhu</td>
<td>Consultant, Noise</td>
<td>WHO Regional Office for Europe, European Centre for Environment and Health, Bonn, Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jördis Wothge</td>
<td>Consultant, Noise</td>
<td>WHO Regional Office for Europe, European Centre for Environment and Health, Bonn, Germany</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table A1.2. Guideline Development Group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area of expertise</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Area of expertise</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Noise sources and their measurement</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Annoyance</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological mechanisms of effects</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cognitive impairment, quality of life, mental health and well-being</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular and metabolic diseases</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Adverse birth outcomes</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleep disturbance</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Environmental noise interventions</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearing impairment/tinnitus</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Methodology and guideline development</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Name | Position and affiliation | Area of expertise sought for guideline development (see reference numbers above)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wolfgang Babisch</td>
<td>Senior Scientific Officer (retired) Federal Environment Agency Germany</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goran Belojevic</td>
<td>Professor Institute of Hygiene and Medical Ecology Faculty of Medicine University of Belgrade Serbia</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Brink</td>
<td>Senior Scientist Federal Office for the Environment Switzerland</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabine Janssen</td>
<td>Senior Scientist Department of Sustainable Urban Mobility and Safety Netherlands Organisation for Applied Scientific Research (TNO) Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Lercher (2013–2014)</td>
<td>Professor Medical University of Innsbruck Austria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marco Paviotti</td>
<td>Policy Officer Directorate-General for Environment European Commission Belgium</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Göran Pershagen</td>
<td>Professor Institute of Environmental Medicine Karolinska Institute Sweden</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


### Table A1.2. contd

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area of expertise</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Area of expertise</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Noise sources and their measurement</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Annoyance</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological mechanisms of effects</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cognitive impairment, quality of life, mental health and well-being</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular and metabolic diseases</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Adverse birth outcomes</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleep disturbance</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Environmental noise interventions</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearing impairment/tinnitus</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Methodology and guideline development</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position and affiliation</th>
<th>Area of expertise sought for guideline development (see reference numbers above)</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kerstin Persson Waye</td>
<td>Professor Occupational and Environmental Medicine</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Sahlgrenska Academy University of Gothenburg Sweden</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anna Preis</td>
<td>Professor Institute of Acoustics</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adam Michiewicz University Poland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Stansfeld (Chair)</td>
<td>Professor/Head of the Centre for Psychiatry Barts and Queen Mary University of London United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin van den Berg</td>
<td>Senior Noise Expert Ministry of Infrastructure and Environment Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRADE methodologist**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jos Verbeek</th>
<th>Senior Researcher Finnish Institute of Occupational Health Finland</th>
<th>X</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Systematic review topics</td>
<td>Experts involved</td>
<td>Affiliation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular and metabolic diseases</td>
<td>Elise van Kempen</td>
<td>National Institute of Public Health and the Environment (RIVM), Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Göran Pershagen</td>
<td>Institute of Environmental Medicine, Karolinska Institute, Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maribel Casas Sanahuja</td>
<td>Institute for Global Health (ISGlobal), Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maria Foraster</td>
<td>Barcelona Institute for Global Health (ISGlobal), Spain and Swiss Tropical and Public Health Institute, Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleep disturbance</td>
<td>Mathias Basner</td>
<td>Department of Psychiatry, Perelman School of Medicine at the University of Pennsylvania, United States of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sarah McGuire</td>
<td>Department of Psychiatry, Perelman School of Medicine at the University of Pennsylvania, United States of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearing impairment and tinnitus</td>
<td>Mariola Sliwinska-Kowalska</td>
<td>Nofer Institute of Occupational Medicine, Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kamil Rafal Zaborowski</td>
<td>Nofer Institute of Occupational Medicine, Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annoyance</td>
<td>Rainer Guski</td>
<td>Department of Psychology, Ruhr-University, Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dirk Schreckenberg</td>
<td>ZEUS GmbH, Centre for Applied Psychology, Environmental and Social Research, Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rudolf Schuemer</td>
<td>Consultant for ZEUS GmbH, Centre for Applied Psychology, Environmental and Social Research, Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive impairment, mental health and well-being</td>
<td>Charlotte Clark</td>
<td>Ove Arup &amp; Partners, United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Katarina Paunovic</td>
<td>Institute of Hygiene and Medical Ecology, Faculty of Medicine, University of Belgrade, Serbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adverse birth outcomes</td>
<td>Mark Nieuwenhuijsen</td>
<td>Institute for Global Health (ISGlobal), Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gordana Ristovska</td>
<td>Institute of Public Health of Republic of Macedonia, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Payam Dadvand</td>
<td>Institute for Global Health (ISGlobal), Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interventions</td>
<td>Lex Brown</td>
<td>Griffith School of Environment/Urban Research Program, Griffith University, Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Irene Van Kamp</td>
<td>National Institute of Public Health and the Environment (RIVM), Netherlands</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table A1.4. External Review Group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area of expertise</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Area of expertise</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular and metabolic diseases</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cognitive impairment, mental health and well-being</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleep disturbance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Adverse birth outcomes</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearing impairment/ Tinnitus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Environmental noise interventions</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annoyance</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Recommendations and implementation guidance</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Name                          | Affiliation                                                                                           | Area of expertise sought for guideline development (see reference numbers above) |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------
| Gunn Marit Aasvang            | Norwegian Institute of Public Health, Norway                                                          | 1 X 2 3 4 5 6 7 8                                                               |
| Bernard Berry                 | Berry Environmental Limited, United Kingdom                                                          | X                                                                                 |
| Dick Botteldooren             | Department of Information Technology, Ghent University, Belgium                                       | X                                                                                 |
| Stephen Conaty                | South Western Sydney Local Health District, Australia                                                  | X                                                                                 |
| Ulrike Gehring                | Institute for Risk Assessment Sciences, Utrecht University, Netherlands                              | X                                                                                 |
| Truls Gjestland               | SINTEF, Department of Acoustics, Norway                                                              | X                                                                                 |
| Mireille Guay                 | Healthy Environments and Consumer Safety Branch, Health Canada/Government of Canada, Canada         | X X                                                                              |
| Ayse Güven                    | Audiology Department, Faculty of Heath Sciences, Baskent University, Turkey                          | X                                                                                 |
| Anna Hansell                  | Centre for Environmental Health & Sustainability, George Davies Centre, University of Leicester, United Kingdom | X                                                                                 |
| Stylianos Kephalopoulos       | European Commission, DG Joint Research Centre, Italy                                                 | X X                                                                              |
| Yvonne de Kluizenaar          | The Netherlands Organization for applied scientific research (TNO), Netherlands                      | X                                                                                 |
| David S. Michaud              | Healthy Environments and Consumer Safety Branch, Health Canada/Government of Canada, Canada         | X X                                                                              |
| Arnaud Norena                 | Université Aix-Marseille, Fédération de Recherche, Laboratoire Cognitive Neuroscience, France        | X                                                                                 |
| Enembe Okokon                 | National Institute for Health and Welfare, Finland                                                    | X                                                                                 |
| Dieter Schwela                | Stockholm Environment Institute, University of York, United Kingdom                                 | X                                                                                 |
| Daniel Shepherd               | AUT University, Auckland, New Zealand                                                                | X                                                                                 |
| Mette Sörensen                | Danish Cancer Society Research Centre, Denmark                                                        | X                                                                                 |
| Rupert Thornley-Taylor        | Rupert Taylor Ltd, Noise and Vibration Consultants                                                   | X X                                                                              |
| David Welch                   | School of Population Health, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences, University of Auckland, New Zealand | X X                                                                              |
### Table A1.5. Stakeholders and end users that participated in the stakeholder consultation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area of expertise/interest</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Area of expertise</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Implementation of recommendations on railway noise</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Implementation of recommendations on wind turbine noise</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation of recommendations on aircraft noise</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Implementation of recommendations on leisure noise</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation of recommendations on road traffic noise</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Implementation of overall recommendations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Area of expertise specifically sought for Guidelines (see reference number above)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Airlines for Europe</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airports Council International Europe (ACI)</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson Acoustics</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bundesverband der Deutschen Luftverkehrswirtschaft e.V.</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Automobile Manufacturers’ Association (ACEA)</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Aviation Safety Agency</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Express Association</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Noise Barrier Federation</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flughafenverband (ADV)</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Air Transport Association (IATA)</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO)</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Union of Railways</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landesamt fuer Natur, Umwelt und Verbraucherschutz Nordrhein-Westfalen</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health Agency of Sweden</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Turner Acoustics</td>
<td>X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union Européenne Contre les Nuisances Aeriennes</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vie en.ro.se.</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: in total 53 organizations and institutions had been approached to participate in the stakeholder consultation.
Annex 2. Systematic reviews and background documents used in preparation of the guidelines

Annex 2 provides a detailed list of all the supplementary documents accompanying the WHO environmental noise guidelines for the European Region.22

Systematic reviews


22 All references were accessed on 27 June 2018.
Background documents


Annex 3. Summary of conflict of interest management

All external contributors to the guidelines, including members of the GDG, Systematic Review Team and External Review Group, completed WHO declaration of interest forms in accordance with WHO’s policy for experts. Further, at the initial stage of the project WHO technical staff reviewed and accepted curricula vitae of the candidates for the GDG.

At the beginning of the GDG meetings, the participants declared any conflict of interest by submitting declaration of interest forms. Updated declarations of interest were also collected from the members of the GDG, Systematic Review Team and External Review Group at the final stage of the project.

The conflict of interest assessment was done according to WHO procedures. If a conflict was declared, an initial review was undertaken by the WHO Secretariat to assess its relevance and significance. A declared conflict of interest is insignificant or minimal if it is unlikely to affect or to be reasonably perceived to affect the expert’s judgment. Insignificant or minimal interests are: unrelated or only tangentially related to the subject of the activity or work and its outcome; nominal in amount or inconsequential in importance; or expired and unlikely to affect current behaviour.

The WHO Secretariat reviewed and assessed the declarations. In one case the legal unit was consulted for advice; in another the potential conflict was reported in the updated declaration of interest at the final stage of the process and assessed unlikely to affect expert’s performance; in a further case a member of the GDG was also a co-author of a systematic review owing to the need to support systematic review authors with additional expertise, but there was no remuneration for this activity.

No member of the GDG or the Systematic Review Team was excluded from his or her role in the guideline development process. The declared conflicts of interest of the External Review Group members were considered when interpreting comments during the external review process.
Annex 4. Detailed overview of the evidence of important health outcomes

As a first step of the evidence retrieval process, the GDG defined two categories of health outcome associated with environmental noise: those considered (i) critical or (ii) important, but not critical for decision-making in the guideline development process.

The GDG relied on the critical health outcomes to inform its decisions on priority health outcomes, so only these were used to inform the recommendations. Nevertheless, as the relevance of some of important health outcomes was difficult to estimate a priori, systematic reviews were conducted for both critical and important health outcomes.

This annex provides a detailed overview of the evidence of the important health outcomes – namely adverse birth outcomes, quality of life, well-being and mental health and metabolic outcomes – for each of the noise sources. A comprehensive discussion of all the evidence considered (both critical and important) is available in the published systematic reviews (see section 2.3.2 and Annex 2 for details).

1. Road traffic noise

1.1 Adverse birth outcomes

In total, the systematic review found five studies (two with more or less the same population) on road traffic noise and birth outcomes and three related studies on total ambient noise, likely to be mostly road traffic noise. Too few studies for each of the various measures related to adverse birth outcomes were available to undertake a quantitative meta-analysis. There was evidence rated low quality for a relationship between road traffic noise and low birth weight (Dadvand et al., 2014; Gehring et al., 2014; Hjortebjerg et al., 2016; Wu et al., 1996); however, the estimates were imprecise and in some cases not statistically significant. Further, there was no clear relation between exposure to road traffic noise and pre-term delivery, but there was a positive association between road traffic noise and small for gestational age (OR = 1.09; 95% CI: 1.06–1.12 per 6 dB increase). The evidence for both measures of adverse birth outcomes comes from the same publications and this evidence was rated low quality (Gehring et al., 2014; Hystad et al., 2014).

This evidence was supported by one ecological time-series study published recently looking at total ambient noise and various measures related to adverse birth outcomes (Arroyo et al., 2016a; 2016b; Diaz et al., 2016).

1.2 Quality of life, well-being and mental health

Evidence rated moderate quality was found for an effect of road traffic noise on emotional and conduct disorders in childhood (Belojevic et al., 2012; Crombie et al., 2011; Hjortebjerg et al., 2015; Ristovska et al., 2004; Stansfeld et al., 2005; 2009a; Tiesler et al., 2013) and evidence rated moderate quality for an association of road traffic noise with hyperactivity in children (Hjortebjerg et al., 2015; Tiesler et al., 2013).
There was no clear relationship, however, between road traffic noise exposure and self-reported quality of life (evidence rated low quality) (Barcelo Perez & Piñeiro, 2008; Brink, 2011; Clark et al., 2012; Honold et al., 2012; Roswall et al., 2015; Schreckenberg et al., 2010b; Stansfeld et al., 2005; 2009b; van Kempen et al., 2010); medication intake for depression and anxiety (evidence rated very low quality) (Floud et al., 2011; Halonen et al., 2014); depression, anxiety and psychological distress (evidence rated very low quality) (Honold et al., 2012; Stansfeld et al., 2009b); and interview measures of depression and anxiety (evidence rated very low quality) (Stansfeld et al., 2009b).

1.3 Metabolic outcomes

1.3.1 Diabetes

For the relationship between road traffic noise and the incidence of diabetes, one cohort study was identified, which included 57,053 participants and 2,752 cases (Sörensen et al., 2013). The estimate of the effect was $RR = 1.08$ (95% CI: 1.02–1.14) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase in noise across the range of 50–70 dB, and therefore the evidence was rated moderate quality.

Furthermore, two cross-sectional studies were identified that looked at the prevalence of diabetes (Selander et al., 2009; van Poll et al., 2014). The studies included 11,460 participants and 242 cases. Both studies reported a harmful effect of noise, and one showed a statistically significant association. However, the results were imprecise and with serious risk of bias, so the evidence was rated very low quality.

1.3.2 Obesity

With regard to the association between road traffic noise and change in body mass index (BMI) and waist circumference, three cross-sectional studies were identified, with 71,431 participants (Christensen et al., 2016; Oftedal et al., 2014; 2015; Pyko et al., 2015). For each 10 dB increase in road traffic noise, there was a statistically nonsignificant increase in BMI of 0.03 kg/m$^2$ (95% CI: −0.10–0.15 kg/m$^2$) and in waist circumference of 0.17 cm (95% CI: −0.06–0.40 cm). There was inconsistency in the results between the studies; therefore, for both associations, the evidence was rated very low quality (Fig. A4.1 and Fig. A4.2).
Fig. A4.1 The association between exposure to road traffic noise ($L_{den}$) and BMI in three Nordic studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Studies</th>
<th>kg/m² per 10 dB $L_{den}$ (95% CI)</th>
<th>% Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>0.01 (-0.11–0.13)</td>
<td>17.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>-0.04 (-0.14–0.06)</td>
<td>18.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>-0.17 (-0.38–0.04)</td>
<td>12.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>-0.19 (-0.42–0.04)</td>
<td>12.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>0.20 (0.12–0.28)</td>
<td>19.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>0.19 (0.11–0.27)</td>
<td>19.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.03 (-0.10–0.15)</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: The black vertical line corresponds to no effect of noise exposure. The black dots correspond to the estimated slope coefficients per 10 dB for each sex in each study, with 95% CIs. The diamond designates summary estimates and 95% CIs based on random effects models. The dashed red line corresponds to these summary estimates. Heterogeneity between studies: $p = 0.000$; heterogeneity between genders: $p = 0.360$; overall (I-squared = 84.4%, $p = 0.000$). Weights are from random effect analysis.
2. Railway noise

2.1 Adverse birth outcomes

No studies were found, and therefore no evidence was available on the association between railway noise and adverse birth outcomes.

2.2 Quality of life, well-being and mental health

Evidence rated very low quality was found for a weak effect of railway noise exposure on self-reported quality of life or health, albeit from a limited number of studies (Roswall et al., 2015; Torre et al., 2007). There was evidence rated moderate quality for an effect of railway noise on emotional and conduct disorders in childhood (Hjortebjerg et al., 2015), but no clear relationship between railway noise and children’s hyperactivity (Hjortebjerg et al., 2015); this evidence was rated moderate quality.
2.3 Metabolic outcomes

2.3.1 Diabetes

One cohort study was identified that looked at the relationship between railway noise and the incidence of diabetes (Sörensen et al., 2013). The cohort study of 57,053 participants, including 2,752 cases, found evidence rated moderate quality that there was no considerable effect of railway noise on diabetes, with an RR of 0.97 (95% CI: 0.89–1.05) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase in noise.

Furthermore, one cross-sectional study was identified that looked at the relationship between railway noise and the prevalence of diabetes (van Poll et al., 2014), including 9,365 participants and 89 cases. An RR of 0.21 (95% CI: 0.05–0.82) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase in noise was found, but the reasons for the beneficial effect were not immediately apparent. The evidence in the study was rated very low quality.

2.3.2 Obesity

Regarding the association between railway noise and change in BMI and waist circumference, two cross-sectional studies were identified, with 57,531 participants (Christensen et al., 2016; Pyko et al., 2015). Christensen and colleagues observed a statistically significant increase of 0.18 kg/m$^2$ (95% CI: 0.00–0.36 kg/m$^2$) per 10 dB for BMI and 0.62 cm (95% CI: 0.14–1.09 cm) per 10 dB for waist circumference in those exposed to railway noise, at levels above 60 dB $L_{den}$. Pyko and colleagues found a statistically significant increase in waist circumference of 0.92 cm (95% CI: 0.06–1.78 cm) per 10 dB $L_{den}$. The corresponding estimate for BMI was statistically nonsignificant, at 0.06 kg/m$^2$ (95% CI: −0.02–0.16 kg/m$^2$). The evidence was rated low/very low quality.

3. Aircraft noise

3.1 Adverse birth outcomes

Evidence rated very low quality was available for an association between aircraft noise and pre-term delivery, low birth weight and congenital anomalies, as evidenced by six studies included in the systematic review (Ando & Hattori, 1973; Edmonds et al., 1979; Jones & Tauscher, 1978; Knipschild et al., 1981; Matsui et al., 2003; Schell, 1981). The potential for risk of bias in these was high and the results tended to be inconsistent.

3.2 Quality of life, well-being and mental health

Evidence rated very low quality was available for an effect of aircraft noise on medication intake for depression and anxiety (Floud et al., 2011). There was evidence rated very low quality for an effect of aircraft noise exposure on interview measures of depression and anxiety (Hardoy et al., 2005) and rated low quality for an association of aircraft noise with hyperactivity in children (Clark et al., 2013; Crombie et al., 2011; Stansfeld et al., 2009a).

The evidence showed, however, no substantial effect of aircraft noise on self-reported quality of life or health (Clark et al., 2012; Schreckenberg et al., 2010a; 2010b; Stansfeld et al., 2005; van Kempen et al., 2010) or on emotional and conduct disorders in childhood (Clark et al., 2012; 2013; Crombie et al., 2011; Stansfeld et al., 2005; 2009a). This evidence was rated very low quality.
3.3 Metabolic outcomes

3.3.1 Diabetes

For the relationship between aircraft noise and incidence of diabetes one cohort study was identified, including 5156 participants and 1346 cases (Eriksson et al., 2014). The estimate of the effect was imprecise, with an RR of 0.99 (95% CI: 0.47–2.09) per 10 dB $L_{den}$ increase in noise; the evidence was therefore rated very low quality.

Furthermore, one cross-sectional study was identified that looked at the prevalence of diabetes (van Poll et al., 2014), including 9365 participants and 89 cases. The RR was 1.01 (95% CI: 0.78–1.31) per 10 dB increase in aircraft noise. The evidence was rated very low quality.

3.3.2 Obesity

For the association between aircraft noise and change in BMI and waist circumference, one cohort study was identified, with 5156 participants (Eriksson et al., 2014). For each 10 dB increase in aircraft noise level, the increase in BMI was 0.14 kg/m$^2$ (95% CI: −0.18–0.45) (evidence rated low quality), and the increase in waist circumference was 3.46 cm (95% CI: 2.13–4.77) (evidence rated moderate quality). The range of noise levels in the study was 48–65 dB $L_{den}$. In the case of BMI, the change over the whole range in noise values was not statistically significant and was less than what could be considered clinically relevant (3–5% change in BMI); however, for waist circumference, the change was equivalent to an increase of 5.8 cm.

4. Wind turbine noise

4.1 Quality of life, well-being and mental health

Five low-quality systematic reviews of wind turbine noise effects on mental health and well-being have been carried out (Ellenbogen et al., 2012; Kurpas et al., 2013; Merlin et al., 2013; Onakpoya et al., 2015; Schmidt & Klokker, 2014). These reviews differed in their conclusions and delivered inconsistent evidence that wind turbine noise exposure is associated with poorer quality of life, well-being and mental health. Therefore, the evidence for no substantial effect of wind turbine noise on quality of life, well-being or mental health was rated very low quality.

4.2 Metabolic outcomes

4.2.1 Diabetes

For the relationship between wind turbine noise and prevalence of diabetes, three cross-sectional studies were identified, with a total of 1830 participants (Bakker et al., 2012; Pedersen, 2011; Pedersen & Larsman, 2008; Pedersen & Persson Waye, 2004; 2007; Pedersen et al., 2009; van den Berg et al., 2008). The number of cases was not reported. The effect sizes varied across studies, and only one study found a positive association between exposure to wind turbine noise and the prevalence of diabetes; therefore, no meta-analysis was performed. Due to very serious risk of bias and imprecision in the results, this evidence was rated very low quality. As a result, there is no clear relationship between audible noise (greater than 20 Hz) from wind turbines or wind farms and prevalence of diabetes (Fig. A4.3).
5. Leisure noise

Owing to a lack of evidence meeting the criteria for systematic reviewing, no results for any of the important health outcomes can be given for exposure to leisure noise.
Annex 4 references


Noise is an important public health issue. It has negative impacts on human health and well-being and is a growing concern. The WHO Regional Office for Europe has developed these guidelines, based on the growing understanding of these health impacts of exposure to environmental noise. The main purpose of these guidelines is to provide recommendations for protecting human health from exposure to environmental noise originating from various sources: transportation (road traffic, railway and aircraft) noise, wind turbine noise and leisure noise. They provide robust public health advice underpinned by evidence, which is essential to drive policy action that will protect communities from the adverse effects of noise. The guidelines are published by the WHO Regional Office for Europe. In terms of their health implications, the recommended exposure levels can be considered applicable in other regions and suitable for a global audience.
LFN and infrasound

The human auditory system is generally understood to perceive sound within a range of frequencies from 20Hz to 20kHz. Low frequency noise (LFN) is a term that relates to the lower end of the audible frequency range, from 20Hz to around 200Hz. Infrasound is defined as any sound below 20Hz, in the range of frequencies that are typically outside of our hearing perception. However, above a certain threshold, frequencies below 20Hz do become audible. At infrasonic frequencies tonal perception is lost and sound is perceived as discontinuous.

The dynamic range of human hearing is also very different for infrasonic and audible frequencies. The range between the limit of perception and the threshold of pain for the audible frequency range is around 120-130dB, whereas for infrasound it is just 30-40dB [1].

Noise levels in the audible frequency range are generally reported as A-weighted levels, dB(A), to account for the variation in auditory sensitivity to different frequencies within the range. Infrasonic noise levels are generally reported as G-weighted levels, dB(G), to account for the variation in auditory sensitivity at infrasonic frequencies. It is important to note that noise levels calculated using different weighting systems are not directly comparable.

LFN and infrasound is an integral part of the natural environment. Sources include ocean waves, wind, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, rail traffic, aircraft, and anything that causes slow fluctuations in atmospheric pressure.

Noise from wind turbines

Infrasound and LFN emanating from wind turbines is generally understood to be caused by a rotating blade encountering a localised flow deficiency due to flow around the tower, wind speed changes, or wakes shed from other blades.

Some early downwind rotor turbines produced significant levels of infrasound and LFN, caused by the rotor passing through the wake of the tower. However, this downwind rotor design is rarely used in modern utility-scale wind power turbines. Upwind rotor designs are known to produce broadband noise, which still includes some LFN and infrasonic content. However, the levels of LFN and infrasound produced are greatly reduced.

Studies into the effects of infrasound exposure

A report prepared for the World Health Organisation in 1995 [1] states that “There is no reliable evidence that infrasound below the perception threshold produces physiological or psychological effects”.

In 2003 a report was published for DEFRA reviewing the published research on the effects of low frequency noise [2]. Much of the research carried out studied levels of LFN and infrasound well above the threshold of
perception. It noted that no medical conditions reported in the literature have been associated with infrasound. The report concludes that there is no serious consequence to health relating to infrasound exposure.

The Health Protection Agency produced a report published in 2010 [3] that reviews the experimental studies carried out to date into the various potential effects of infrasonic exposure. Investigated effects included, hearing and vestibular changes, cardiovascular changes, neurobehavioral changes, effects on wakefulness and sleep, annoyance, body vibration, and aural pain.

In studies carried out where effects were observed, the levels of infrasound applied to the subjects where above the threshold of hearing. In relation to wakefulness and sleep it found that no effects have been reported below the threshold of hearing.

In summary, it states that “there is little evidence to suggest that acute exposure to infrasound at levels commonly experienced in the environment is capable of causing any consistent physiological or behavioural effect”.

In 2009 an expert panel [4] reviewed the current literature on the health effects of sound in general and of that produced by wind turbines. It concluded that it can find no evidence that audible or sub-audible noise from wind turbines can cause adverse physiological effects. It also found that ground borne vibration from wind turbines is too weak to be detected by or cause adverse effects in humans.

**Measurements of turbine noise**

In 2006 Hayes Mckenzie Partnership Ltd carried out an independent study of LFN and infrasound [5] at 3 sites that had reported LFN problems. It was reported that at the time there were 126 wind farms in the UK and only 5 had reported issues with LFN.

The study found that infrasound at all three sites was significantly below the recognised threshold of perception, even taking into account that the most sensitive members of the population have a threshold which is 12 dB lower than the median. It concluded that infrasound associated with modern wind turbines is not considered to be injurious to the health of a wind farm neighbour.

The LFN measured at all 3 sites was below the DEFRA night time low frequency noise criterion. While measured levels were above the threshold of audibility, in all cases LFN levels where exceeded by traffic noise levels.

The report concluded that the cause of complaints was in fact due to the audible modulation of aerodynamic noise, especially at night.

In 2005 the Danish Environmental Protection Agency published a report [6] reviewing all known published measurements of infrasound carried out on wind turbines.

It concluded that “wind turbines of contemporary design with the rotor placed upwind produce very low levels of infrasound. Even quite close to these turbines the infrasound level is far below relevant assessment criteria, including the limit of perception. Such low infrasound levels are unimportant for the evaluation of the environmental effects of wind turbines.

“Wind turbines with a downwind rotor generate considerably higher infrasound levels, which may violate relevant assessment criteria in distances up to several hundred metres. At longer distances the level drops below these criteria, and it is questioned if the infrasound can be the objective cause of negative public reactions to large downwind turbines.”
Conclusion

While there are a number of reports portraying adverse effects from LFN and infrasound from wind turbines, there are none that have been published in peer reviewed journals. The quality of these reports is often questionable. It is important to note that LFN and infrasound is not unique to wind turbines and is continually present in the natural environment. A review of high quality, peer reviewed research into LFN and infrasound from wind turbines indicates that infrasound and LFN cannot be seen as an objective cause of wind farm related complaints or potential adverse health effects.

References


[6] Infrasound Emission from Wind Turbines, J. Jakobsen, Danish Environmental Protection Agency, 2005

Report Code: E/TU/PG
Decision by Mike Croft, a Reporter appointed by the Scottish Ministers

- Planning appeal reference: PPA-310-2028.
- Site address: Clydeport Hunterston Terminal Facility, approximately 2.5 km south-west of Fairlie.
- Appeal by SSE Generation Ltd against the failure of North Ayrshire Council to issue a decision within the prescribed period.
- Application for planning permission reference 17/00034/PPM dated 13 January 2017 to carry out the development without compliance with condition 1 imposed in the grant of planning permission N/14/00164/PPM dated 23 April 2014.
- The development proposed: the erection of up to 3 wind turbines with a maximum tip height of 198.5 metres and ancillary infrastructure, including foundations, crane hardstandings, access tracks, three temporary meteorological masts, transformers, underground cabling, substation, control building, welfare facilities and a temporary construction compound.
- Date of site visit by Reporter: 28 September 2017.

Date of appeal decision: 9 January 2018.

Decision

I allow the appeal and grant planning permission for the erection of up to 3 wind turbines with a maximum tip height of 198.5 metres and ancillary infrastructure, including foundations, crane hardstandings, access tracks, three temporary meteorological masts, transformers, underground cabling, substation, control building, welfare facilities and a temporary construction compound, in accordance with the application reference 17/00034/PPM, subject to the 20 conditions listed in the annex to this notice.

Preliminary matters

1. Fairlie Community Council\(^1\) considers that the 2.5 km distance referred to above misrepresents the proximity of Fairlie to the turbines. In fact the nearest part of the appeal site is about 2.5 km from Fairlie rail station. However, the site is better described as being south-west of Fairlie rather than (as in the application to the planning authority) west of it, so I amend that part of the address (as above).

\(^1\) Although other community councils in the locality have made representations on this case, I refer below to Fairlie Community Council as "the community council". I refer to North Ayrshire Council as "the planning authority" or "the authority".
2. The development described in the fifth bullet point in the banner heading above was permitted under reference N/11/00679/PPM on 14 February 2012. It was subject to 21 conditions. The applicant had requested a five-year time limit from the date of commissioning of the first turbine, but condition 1 imposed a rather tighter limit as follows: 

“That the site shall be used as a facility for the testing of a maximum of 3 off-shore wind turbines at any given time for a period of 5 years from the date of operation of the first turbine, prior notification of which commencement date of operation of the first turbine shall be submitted in writing to North Ayrshire Council as Planning Authority; at the expiry of the 5 year period or 14th October, 2017 whichever is the earlier, the wind turbines and associated infrastructure shall be removed and the land restored to its former condition within 6 months, in accordance with a Decommissioning Method Statement to be agreed in writing with North Ayrshire Council as Planning Authority prior to the commencement of the development. If planning permission for the proposed multi-fuel power station at Hunterston is granted, the wind turbine test facility shall not be operational at the same time as the testing or operational phases of the multi-fuel power station.”

3. Permission was then granted on 23 April 2014 under reference N/14/00164/PPM for a variation of the 2012 permission. In particular, this revised the wording of two conditions and deleted a further condition. Condition 1 (as quoted above) remained unchanged. With other changes, 21 conditions were again imposed in 2014. I regard the 2014 permission as the one under which the site was operating at the date of the appeal application.

4. The appeal application and therefore this appeal seek a variation of condition 1 on planning permission N/14/00164/PPM to extend the operational time period of the testing facility until 14 October 2019. However, the appeal application is properly regarded as an application for a fresh permission rather than an application to vary a previous permission. Section 42(2) of the 1997 Act, which applies to cases like this, says that, on such an application, the planning authority (and on appeal, Scottish Ministers) “may only consider the question of conditions subject to which planning permission should be granted”. However, this provision is not as restrictive as these words might suggest and does not preclude consideration of the overall effect of granting a new planning permission. If I were to find, for example, unacceptable environmental effects it would certainly be open to me to dismiss the appeal on that basis. That is an important starting point for my consideration of this appeal.

5. A full Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Statement (ES) were prepared in 2011 prior to the first permission. The community council is concerned that it is not possible to properly consider what is now proposed without a fully up-to-date EIA and ES. But I have no reason to question the planning authority’s view that the appeal application did not require an environmental impact assessment under the Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) (Scotland) Regulations 2017 (or the previous regulations on environmental impact assessments). In my view the ES update provided by the appellant with the appeal application, together with all the other relevant environmental evidence, is sufficient.
6. Although the planning authority did not issue a decision in this case within the prescribed period, it has submitted a statement of case which includes three reasons why it considers the appeal should fail, with supporting material.

**Reasoning**

*Introduction*

7. The turbine testing facility occupies a small proportion of a marine construction yard located on a man-made promontory on the North Ayrshire coast. There is other large-scale development nearby. Hunterston A Power Station was a nuclear power station to the south, generating electricity between 1964 and 1990, since when it has been decommissioned. A later nuclear power station to the south, Hunterston B, continues to generate electricity. To the east and north-east of the appeal site is the Hunterston Terminal, built in the 1970s. This was an ore-handling facility, and then a coal-handling facility, with a 1.6 km long jetty capable of handling very large ships; it has substantial vertical structures, and a large stocking area with conveyors. The terminal is currently unused.

8. Although permission for three turbines on the appeal site was granted in 2012 and 2014, there have never been more than two turbines at the testing facility. The appellant says that there are no plans to erect a third turbine. During the course of this appeal there have been two turbines at the site. SSE own a 6 MW Siemens SWT-6.0 154 turbine; and Mitsubishi hold a sub-lease from SSE and operate a 7.2 MW Mitsubishi Sea Angel turbine. The first testing began with the Siemens turbine in March 2014, and testing of the Mitsubishi turbine began in May 2015. Testing of the Siemens turbine was suspended in March 2017, owing to the need for blade repairs, and it was not operational during my site inspection. The Mitsubishi turbine was in operation during my visit to the area. There are also meteorological masts and ancillary buildings on the site.

9. The determining issues in this appeal are

(a) whether extending the life of the testing facility to October 2019 would be (i) so harmful to the appearance and heritage of the surrounding area that permission should be refused for that reason notwithstanding (ii) the benefits of the facility, and

(b) whether evidence of adverse effects on the health of the local population is sufficient to justify or support refusal.

*Issue (a)(i): harm to the appearance and heritage of the surrounding area*

10. On this issue, which encompasses the planning authority’s first two reasons for considering that the appeal should fail, the authority refers to a number of development plan policies. The development plan is the North Ayrshire Local Development Plan (LDP), adopted in May 2014.

11. One of the policies referred to is the plan’s general policy, and the planning authority contends that the proposal before me would be contrary to that policy’s criteria (a), (b) and
(c). The general policy says that all development proposals will be determined against general criteria, as relevant, with detailed criteria setting out the framework and applying, as appropriate, to all development. Criterion (a) is headed “Siting, Design and External Appearance”, and requires siting of development to have regard to the visual effects of the development on the surrounding area and landscape. Criterion (b), “Amenity”, says development should have regard to the character of the area in which it is located and should avoid significant adverse impact on biodiversity and upon natural heritage resources, including those outwith designated sites and within the wider countryside. Criterion (c), “Landscape Character”, says development should seek to protect the landscape character from insensitive development and the Ayrshire Landscape Character Assessment shall be used to assist assessment of significant proposals.

12. The planning authority also says that the current proposal would be contrary to policy PI9. This says that proposals for the development of wind turbines shall accord with the LDP subject to them satisfying all of 10 specified criteria. The criteria include these: (a) the development is appropriate in design and scale to its surroundings; (b) it can be demonstrated that there is no unacceptable adverse impact on the intrinsic landscape qualities of the area (especially for areas with a specific landscape designation, and coastal areas); (c) in the case of individual wind turbine or wind farm development, that the proposed development is not in an area designated as "high sensitivity" in the "Landscape Capacity Study for Wind Farm Development in North Ayrshire"; (d) the proposal shall not result in unacceptable intrusion, or have an unacceptable adverse effect on the natural, built, cultural or historic heritage of the locality; (h) there are no unacceptable impacts due to the cumulative impact of development proposals; and (i) the proposal satisfies the contents of the Ayrshire Supplementary Guidance: Wind Farm Development (October 2009).

13. The planning authority also cites LDP policy ENV 8(1) as conflicting with the appeal proposal. This says, in relation to the developed coast (which includes the appeal site), that the authority will avoid approving development which would result in coalescence of development along the coast.

14. The authority further cites conflict with policy HE2(a) which says that proposals which would have an adverse impact on a listed building or its setting shall not accord with the LDP, and with policy HE 5(a) which says that proposals which would adversely affect historic gardens and designed landscapes included in the Inventory of Gardens and Designed Landscapes in Scotland shall not accord with the LDP.

15. So far as general impact on the appearance of the locality is concerned, I give considerable weight to the Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment (LVIA), submitted in support of the application that received permission in 2012. That assessment chose viewpoints (in consultation with the planning authority and Scottish Natural Heritage) as representative of the main sensitive receptors in the surrounding area. Based on a worst case scenario of three turbines to a maximum height of 198.5 metres, the assessment identified significant effects from the development on its own and cumulatively on landscape character and visual amenity within a 9 km radius. Receptors experiencing significant effects on visual amenity within this area would include sea kayakers, sailors and
ferry passengers, road users, rail passengers and residents of parts of West Kilbride, Fairlie, Largs, Millport and (on Bute) Kilchattan Bay. Outwith this envelope visual effects would be mitigated by a combination of intervening topography and/or distance. As seen at that time, the predicted effects would have a maximum duration of five years and, for all intents and purposes, would be entirely reversible. Significant effects from the development on its own and cumulatively were predicted for four different landscape character types. However, the assessment also noted the influence nearby of a working quayside, the large scale and prominent Hunterston Terminal, and Hunterston A and B power stations and other infrastructure.

16. My own visit to the area included observations from a wide range of viewpoints, including a number of the LVIA viewpoints, from West Kilbride in the south to Largs in the north, and including some elevated views from inland locations; I also visited Millport and other parts of the Isle of Cumbrae. The visual obtrusiveness of the existing turbines was very evident to me from many of these viewpoints, and I see no reason to depart from the LVIA’s conclusions, including its reference to the other adverse influences nearby which cannot be ignored as part of the local context. On that basis I agree with the planning authority to the extent that the broad thrust of the policies I refer to in paragraphs 11 and 12 above tells against what is now proposed. Some of the policies add little to the equation: for instance I do not see the appeal proposal as development resulting itself in coalescence of development along the coast (policy ENV 8(1)) given the extent of development on the appeal site already and the existing policy commitment to development there in the long term (see paragraphs 18-20 below). But the overall policy thrust is clear.

17. In addition I note the planning authority’s references to adverse impact on listed buildings or their settings (Hunterston Castle and Hunterston House about 2 km from the turbines) and adverse impact on a historic garden and designed landscape (Kelburn Castle). It seems to me, however, that the existence of local tree cover provides a substantial degree of mitigation in the case of Hunterston Castle and Hunterston House and from many viewpoints around Kelburn Castle. So these points add little to my concern.

Issue (a)(ii): the benefits of the facility

18. There are also LDP policies related to this second part of issue (a). Policy IND 1 is clearly important. It says “The LDP identifies the following as Strategic Business Locations: … Hunterston National Development - for nationally important development as identified in Policy IND 2 … These sites will be protected from inappropriate uses and development which would compromise their quality, accessibility or marketability as business locations.” The accompanying text includes this: “Hunterston has also been identified by the National Renewables Infrastructure Plan … as a key strategic location with particular capacity for integrated manufacturing. It is the preferred location for the establishment of a Test Centre of national significance for off-shore wind turbines…”.

19. LDP policy IND 2 says “Development of the type set out below … shall accord with the LDP subject to the specific requirements identified…. Energy related development consistent with the national planning framework; … Wind turbine test centre of national significance.” Policy IND 2 includes the important safeguard that “All Development
proposals shall … Fully take into account the environmental sensitivities of this coastal location by providing any measures considered necessary in order to minimise, mitigate or compensate for any adverse effects on the environment or local communities; and provide for the restoration and after use of the site where appropriate”.

The policy also includes this: “Development for a test centre of national significance for off-shore wind turbines shall require to clearly demonstrate that it has a quayside location and internal access to import/export the prototype turbines by sea; is complementary to the development of Hunterston as an integrated manufacturing site for renewables; can demonstrate electricity infrastructure to enable electricity to be fed into the national grid; and be initially time limited (5 years maximum).”

20. Importantly in this context, Scotland’s Third National Planning Framework (NPF3, June 2014) says this: “Hunterston has long been identified as a priority for industrial and employment use. It benefits from good transport connections, and close proximity to the cities network. North Ayrshire Council and its partners are exploring future options for the site…. Future development at Hunterston should aim to make sustainable use of its key assets, including its deep water access. Activities which could align with our national strategy include manufacturing and servicing support for offshore renewable energy development, building on the success of the onshore test facility for offshore wind turbines….”

21. I make three points about the turbine test facility, as I see it now, in relation to LDP policies IND 1 and IND 2 and in relation to NPF3. First, there is a clear policy proposal for a test centre of national significance for off-shore wind turbines here and that proposal must have been approved in the broad knowledge, at least, of its visual consequences as referred to at paragraphs 15-17 above. Any balancing exercise of planning merits must bear that in mind.

22. Secondly, the appellant quite properly emphasises the fact that a test centre of national significance for off-shore wind turbines was (through policy IND 2) to be initially time limited to 5 years. I therefore do not accept the planning authority’s assessment that a continuation of the test facility as now sought, beyond 5 years, would be contrary in principle to policy IND 2: the policy clearly left the matter open. It is also appropriate to note that, with testing not having started until March 2014 and not having been permitted since October 2017, a permission now for testing to October 2019 would not allow for testing much beyond a total period of 5 years anyway.

23. Thirdly, representations have been made on those elements of policies IND 1 and IND 2 which refer to the potential of Hunterston as a key location for integrated manufacturing for renewables. The planning authority contends that the proposal before me presents a policy conflict because the appellant has failed to demonstrate that it would complement the development of Hunterston as an integrated manufacturing site for renewables. But the appellant provides a full answer to this when pointing out that the current proposal does not facilitate an irreversible, permanent development.

24. The important point is made that onshore testing of offshore turbines avoids a range of logistical difficulties. I am told further that suitable onshore sites are rare, and this is not
questioned. In this case turbine components are delivered directly to the site using the existing jetty at the north-eastern edge of the marine construction yard.

25. The appellant says that the time extension now sought is required to fully complete the testing of the existing turbines, enabling further understanding of wind turbine developments off the coasts of Scotland and the rest of the United Kingdom, refining and developing design, and providing maintenance opportunities. Testing results have helped to inform the decision to deploy Siemens offshore turbines at the 588 MW Beatrice Offshore Wind Farm in the Moray Firth and the recent procurement by DONG Energy for the 1.2 GW Hornsea Offshore Wind Farm in the North Sea.

26. The appellant says further that the testing facility offers a range of socio-economic benefits, including job creation, the generation of gross added value, the provision of a training facility (over 60 technicians having already been trained), and a source of business rate finance. The appellant’s economic impact assessment estimates that the continued operational and maintenance of the facility over two further years would generate a further £0.4 million to the North Ayrshire economy and 4 jobs, and £10.4 million to the Scottish economy and 136 jobs, also including the supply chain.

Issue (a): conclusion

27. The existence of a turbine testing facility here has powerful support in my view from the references to it in LDP policies IND 1 and IND 2 and in NPF3. The explicitness of those references, made in broad knowledge, at least, of the facility’s likely adverse consequences for the visual environment, tells strongly in my view in favour of the facility. In my assessment there is a strong case for the continuation of the facility until October 2019, as referred to at paragraphs 18-26 above. The arguments against the proposal before me in terms of visual impact have considerable force, but they are outweighed. Overall, my assessment is that, bearing in mind the benefits of the facility, extending the life of the testing facility to October 2019 would not be so harmful to the appearance and heritage of the surrounding area that permission should be refused for that reason.

28. That conclusion reflects very much the relatively short-term nature of what is at stake in this appeal. Any permission that I grant would allow testing for less than two further years, and that, when added to the period of the initial 2012 permission that has already elapsed and a removal period after October 2019, would bring the life of the facility to about 8 years in all. I do not accept the planning authority’s characterisation of this as “long term use” in the context of criterion (c) of the LDP general policy. A permission in this case, in conjunction with the 2012 and 2014 permissions, would not be granting permission for development having the life-span normally envisaged for wind turbines or of the length that was no doubt envisaged for the 13 turbines specifically proposed and rejected here over a decade ago.

Issue (b): adverse effects on health and amenity

29. This issue is not represented amongst the planning authority’s three formal reasons for opposing the appeal proposal. Instead, reflecting third party concerns, the authority
requests that, in determining this appeal, Scottish Ministers satisfy themselves that the development is not impacting detrimentally on the health of local residents. I take that as a corresponding request to me.

30. The representations claiming that the turbines on the site, or at least the Mitsubishi turbine, are adversely affecting local residents’ health are from the community council and a number of local residents. The adverse health effects referred to include headaches, dizziness and disorientation, nausea, lack of concentration and sleeplessness. A number of representations contend that the problems started when the testing of the Mitsubishi turbine began in May 2015. I am told specifically in some cases that these effects occur when the Mitsubishi turbine is operating, they do not occur when it is not operating, and they do not occur when the respondent is out of the area. I am also told that 20 out 70 local residents attending a public meeting in April 2017 reported that they were suffering adverse health effects which they believed were due to turbine noise. Another source says that the detrimental effects are being experienced by a growing number of people, rising from two in 2014 to 17 by September 2017.

31. There are representations (either on the appeal application or the appeal itself, or both) from eight local residents who themselves claim a link between turbine operations at the appeal site and adverse effects on their own health. I can locate residents’ home addresses for six of these eight: four live in Fairlie (including at a cluster of three addresses about 3.2 km from the Mitsubishi turbine, and one other address 3.6 km away) and two in Largs (at distances of 5.7 km and 7.8 km from the Mitsubishi turbine).

32. I note that the total population of the area that includes the local settlements of Largs, Fairlie, West Kilbride and (on the Isle of Cumbrae) Millport is of the order of 20,000. However, the point is put to me that the relatively small number of people reporting adverse health effects includes only those who ascribe their ill-health to turbine operation.

33. The adverse effects are ascribed to infrasound\(^2\) and/or to amplitude modulation\(^3\) generated from turbine operation. Some of those who have submitted representations are highly emphatic that it is the turbine operations, and nothing else, that are causing these adverse effects. I am told that extensive evidence is available from around the world that chronic symptoms of long term exposure to the operation of wind turbines include the symptoms reported locally here.

34. However, most of the evidence I have received from professional sources lends limited support, at most, for that view. I have the views of Health Protection Scotland (HPS), dated July 2017. As HPS’s function within the National Health Service (NHS) is to help protect the Scottish public from environmental hazards, I am bound to accord its views very considerable weight.

35. HPS considered four independent systematic literature reviews, including literature on infrasound/low frequency noise and amplitude modulation. It noted that all the reviews

\(^2\) Infrasound is sound below the level of human hearing, generally reckoned to be sound with a frequency lower than 20 Hz (cycles per second).

\(^3\) Amplitude modulation is the variation of noise in a regular manner when turbine blades pass the tower.
conclude that there is sufficient evidence to confirm a clear association between wind
turbine noise and annoyance, and that such annoyance is related to, but not necessarily
causally linked to, levels of anxiety, sleep disturbance and stress. Feelings of annoyance
about wind turbines are also affected by a wide range of factors that are not related to
health outcomes. Apart from this, HPS found that none of the reviews found sufficient
evidence to confirm a causal relationship between wind turbine noise and the type of health
complaints cited by local residents.

36. HPS considers that the balance of the objectively reviewed scientific evidence does
not support there being a direct causal link between the symptoms described by local
residents and the operation of nearby wind turbines. It does not exclude the possibility that
there might be some sort of relationship between wind turbine noise exposure and
symptoms in individual cases. But its view on balance is that the strength and consistency
of the existing scientific consensus suggests this to be unlikely.

37. An earlier assessment by NHS Ayrshire & Arran (written in October 2016 in
response to concerns raised by the community council) also deserves considerable weight.
It reviewed what it described as “the highest quality international scientific research that is
available”. It says that there is no peer-reviewed scientific data to support a claim that wind
turbines are causing disease or adverse health effects in humans; that evidence for a set of
health effects from exposure to wind turbines that could be characterised as a “wind turbine
syndrome” is of questionable quality and does not prove causation; and that assuming that
reported symptoms are solely related to a source such as wind turbines without evaluating
for other known causes of these symptoms is not consistent with best medical practice.
NHS Ayrshire & Arran concludes that, although the international literature suggests that
wind farms can lead to concerns from the public, these concerns about health impact are
not supported by good quality research.

38. I turn now to locally-based evidence put to me about the connection between the
operation of turbines at the appeal site and the adverse health effects being reported. NHS
Ayrshire & Arran has analysed local general practice data from 2009 to 2016 to establish
whether the reporting of dizziness increased in the surrounding population once the
turbines became operational. It found that the data, both for Fairlie and for other areas
nearby, do not show any increase in the number of people reporting symptoms of dizziness
to their doctor following the installation of the first wind turbine. The numbers were
relatively consistent year-on-year. NHS Ayrshire and Arran concludes that there is no
convincing evidence that the reported local symptoms of dizziness and/or nausea are
caued by the appeal site turbines.

39. Further locally-based evidence is available from an assessment commissioned by
the appellant to assess low frequency noise levels at a complainant’s residential property in
Fairlie (within the cluster mentioned in paragraph 31 above). The survey was carried out on
36 days in October and November 2016, with the methodology having been agreed with the
authority’s Environmental Health Officer (EHO) in advance. The results of the survey were
accepted by the EHO. My own scrutiny of the report of the survey shows that, although
there are instances of relatively high levels of low frequency noise occurring at the same
time as turbine operation, there are also many instances of such levels occurring when
there was no turbine operation. Similarly, the references to particular instances of adverse health effects in the complainant’s diary log do not correlate well with times of turbine operation. That tallies with the appellant’s assertion that complaints have been made about the Mitsubishi turbine when its blades have not been rotating at operational speed. I agree with the EHO’s view that the low frequency noise survey results do not provide evidence to support the allegation of excessive low frequency noise being emitted from the Mitsubishi turbine. I also note that the EHO has undertaken independent monitoring with similar results.

40. Although it is true (as claimed by a third party) that the literature reviews referred to above are drawn from periods prior to the operation of the Mitsubishi turbine at the appeal site, that criticism cannot properly be raised against the October – November 2016 survey: the evidence from that survey is extremely relevant to the concerns that have been expressed.

41. I note from the representations that the community council intended to present evidence to the planning authority (when it anticipated that the authority would still have jurisdiction) from “…appropriate medical tests (specific to low frequency and infrasound damage and health) …with four “of the most severely affected people” having agreed to “the battery of tests.” With the case having passed to my jurisdiction, I sought the evidence from those tests. The response to my request indicates that the three most severely affected people out of the 17 were interviewed about their medical histories by an international researcher into adverse health effects from man-made and natural infrasound. I am told that high levels of infrasound were found. But it is not clear to me that the intended “appropriate medical tests” included any systematic observation of a kind that might produce evidence to properly set against the kind of evidence I refer to at paragraphs 38 and 39 above. What is clear is that the community council’s anecdotal response from the tests does not include any such evidence.

42. I refer in paragraph 31 above to a cluster of three addresses from which adverse health effects are ascribed to the Mitsubishi turbine 3.2 km distant. A specialist in physics and acoustics contends, on behalf of local residents, that the reason for this clustering of complaints is the nature of very low frequency acoustic propagation. He says: "The combination of downward refraction (in a downwind direction) and reflection from water (or similarly from sand at low tide) leads to constructive and destructive interference between different propagation paths. There will be many positions closer to the offending turbine where the audible and infrasound immission noise level is less than that experienced by those unlucky enough to be at that particular position ...". However, although this points to a possible explanation, the claim that the clustering of ill-health effects is the result of turbine operation, rather than the result of something else, seems conjectural.

43. Moving towards a conclusion on this issue, it is important to note that criterion (b) of the LDP general policy says that regard should be given to the impact on amenity of levels and effects of noise and vibration. Criterion (f) says the precautionary principle may be adopted where there are good scientific or health grounds for judging that a development could cause significant irreversible damage to the environment. Third parties contend that I should apply the precautionary principle in favour of their views, and I take the words
“significant irreversible damage to the environment” in the LDP general policy to include significant irreversible damage to people living in the locality of the appeal site. I take the precautionary principle to mean in this case that harm that threatens human health that is scientifically plausible but uncertain should be avoided or reduced.

44. Paragraphs 35-37 above indicate that the literature reviews by bodies with very significant responsibilities for the health of local people find insufficient evidence to confirm a causal relationship between wind turbine noise the type of health complaints cited by some local residents. I am told that there may be some sort of relationship between wind turbine noise exposure and symptoms in individual cases, but that it is unlikely. From paragraph 37, the NHS’s assessment is that concerns about health impact are not supported by good quality research. Data specific to the locality (paragraphs 38 and 39) does not support the view that operation of the Mitsubishi turbine is the cause of the dizziness and/or nausea being reported. Although given the opportunity, the community council failed to provide evidence (paragraph 41) that can properly be set against the general tenor of the scientific evidence.

45. I appreciate that some of those who complain about dizziness and other symptoms are extremely firm in their view that these symptoms are caused by the operation of at least one of the turbines on the appeal site. But the balance of the evidence, including the literature reviews undertaken by the health authorities and the evidence from local survey and analysis, does not support complainants’ views about the root cause of their symptoms. The potential effects of the Mitsubishi turbine operating in the future at full power (unlike its mode of operation, for instance, during the survey that I refer to at paragraph 39 above), are not clear. The balance of the evidence indicates to me that further turbine testing as sought in the appeal application should not be refused on the basis of adverse effects on the health of the local population. In the event that a causal link is established between turbine operation at the appeal site and such effects, this could be addressed through environmental protection and public health legislation. Consequently, even with a reasonable application of the precautionary principle, I do not consider that the evidence of adverse effects on the health of the local population is sufficient to justify or support refusal.

Other matters, overall conclusion and conditions

46. The planning authority’s third formal reason for opposing the appeal proposal is that it considers that it would set an undesirable precedent for further developments at this sensitive location. The authority does not expand on this reason. For my part, it is clear that the appeal site is a highly developed area close to other developed areas, albeit set within a much less developed wider landscape (and seascape). The facility in question is an unusual development, and a permission in this case would simply allow that development to continue for a further period. It is not clear whether the authority fears a further time-extension of the same development in two years’ time, but if so that is a matter that can clearly be considered on its merits and in the light of evidence at the time. If the authority fears that a precedent would be created for an “ordinary” wind farm at the site, different considerations would apply and, indeed, have already been applied in the case of the 13 turbines I have already mentioned as having been rejected here some time ago. I therefore do not consider that the authority’s third formal reason has any merit.
47. I take account of nature conservation interests, but the evidence suggests to me that, as with landscape and heritage interests, the appeal proposal would not cause any irreversible damage.

48. As I indicated in paragraph 4 above, my approach to this appeal is to consider the overall effect of granting a new planning permission, and that includes considering whether there would be unacceptable consequences from doing so. I have come to the overall conclusion on the main issues, also taking account of all the other matters raised, and subject to my remarks below about the conditions to be imposed, that unacceptable consequences would not flow from a new planning permission as sought. That tallies with officers’ recommendations made on three separate occasions to the planning authority that permission should be granted.

49. Finally, I come to the conditions that should be imposed on the permission I am granting. As the application is in reality an application for a new permission, the new permission needs to include all relevant conditions. Although the conditions on the 2014 permission do not automatically continue into the new permission, the planning authority’s suggested conditions for this case reflect very much those imposed within the 2014 permission. Bearing in mind Circular 4/1998, The use of conditions in planning permissions, I have consulted the main parties on what seemed to me to be inadequacies in some of the authority’s suggested conditions. I have taken account of their responses on that. I have also made a number of other lesser changes to the authority’s suggested conditions to reflect the circular.

50. Other conditions are suggested by third parties. One such suggestion is a condition requiring detailed research into low frequency sound emitted by the turbines and its relationship with people’s health. However, the main parties criticise this on various grounds, and it seems to me that those criticisms are certainly valid with regard to the enforceability of such a condition, as it would require monitoring equipment to be installed on land outside the appellant’s control. That would not accord with the circular. In the light of the submissions made I have also considered whether amplitude modulation needs to be monitored, but I accept the appellant’s view that no complaints properly attributable to amplitude modulation are raised by local residents; such a condition is not suggested by the planning authority; and I do not impose one.

51. The community council complains that a number of the conditions of the previous permissions have not been monitored by the planning authority particularly, it seems, when breaches of noise conditions are alleged outside normal working hours. This is a matter for the authority, although some of the amendments I make to suggested conditions improve their enforceability.

52. Turning to the details, in its August 2017 response to the appeal, the planning authority suggested the imposition of 21 conditions in the event of a permission. I delete two of those (conditions 12 and 13 in the planning authority’s initial list, relating to contaminated land) as either the planning authority or both main parties considered that they would be unnecessary. My conditions 1-11 reflect the planning authority’s suggested
conditions 1-11 respectively, and my conditions 12-19 reflect the planning authority’s suggested conditions 14-21 respectively.

53. I make a number of specific comments on those conditions as follows.

- My condition 1 provides for the new October 2019 end-date for turbine testing on the site, together with decommissioning arrangements like those required by the previous permissions.

- My conditions 2-7 inclusive and 9-18 inclusive reflect conditions in the authority’s initial list, and those in the 2014 permission, with a number of changes which I have made to bring them into conformity with Circular 4/1998. In particular, I have taken account of the main parties’ responses to my queries to them about the enforceability, completeness and/or precision of the conditions now numbered 6, 10 and 11. I have also amended conditions 6 and 9 to clarify the reporting of investigations after noise complaints.

- My condition 8 reflects the authority’s suggestion for a change from the corresponding 2014 condition to substitute noise limits for “daytime hours” (0700-2300 hours on all days) for noise limits during less extensive “quiet waking hours”. This reflects a concern raised by the community council.

- The origins of my condition 19 lie in a background noise survey which was carried out prior to the granting of the 2012 permission and was referred to in conditions in the 2012 and 2014 permissions. The main parties accept that background noise in the area is now reduced as a result of activity at the Hunterston Terminal having ceased and the decommissioning of the Hunterston A nuclear power station having been completed. During the course of 2017 the appellant carried out a new background noise survey in expectation that the planning authority would grant permission for the proposal now before me. Survey methods were agreed with the authority, and survey work was carried out and completed. My latest information is that data collection has been finalised, but data analysis is not complete. Condition 19 below provides for the early submission of the survey details and results to the planning authority and the substitution of those results, as indicated, for the earlier background noise survey data in the way other relevant conditions operate.

54. During the course of my correspondence with the main parties on conditions, the planning authority suggested that notification of the commencement of turbine operation under a new permission ought to be given. I agree, and my condition 20 provides for this, although not to the extent of the authority’s wish for as much as two weeks’ notice, which I regard as excessive.

55. My consideration of conditions has included the possibility, notwithstanding my previous remarks, that if satisfactory conditions cannot be framed, that itself would be a reason for refusing permission. But I have not found that to be the case.

Mike Croft
Reporter
Annex: conditions

1. The site shall be used as a facility for the testing at any given time of a maximum of 3 offshore wind turbines no later than 14 October 2019. The turbines and associated infrastructure shall be removed and the land restored to its former condition within 6 months of the cessation of testing, in accordance with a decommissioning method statement to be agreed in writing by the planning authority prior to the commencement of the development. If planning permission for the proposed multi-fuel power station at Hunterston is granted, the wind turbine test facility shall not be operational at the same time as the testing or operational phases of the multi-fuel power station. [Reason: to restrict the development to the terms of its justification and to ensure satisfactory restoration of the site.]

2. Prior to the commencement of the development the applicant shall submit for the written approval of the planning authority exact details of the siting, design and finishes to all ancillary buildings, temporary buildings and structures. Prior to the erection of each wind turbine the applicant shall submit for the written approval of the planning authority exact details of the siting, design and finish of the wind turbine. The siting, design and finishes of all those ancillary buildings, structures and turbines shall be in accordance with the approved details. [Reason: in the interest of the amenity of the area.]

3. All turbine components shall be transported to and removed from the site by sea by way of the existing jetty at the Marine Construction Yard. [Reason: to minimise disruption on the road network.]

4. Prior to the commencement of the development the applicant shall submit for the written approval of the planning authority a transport management plan which shall include the identification of the routes for delivery of construction materials to the site and times of day when the deliveries can be made. The plan shall be implemented in accordance with the approved details. [Reason: to minimise disruption during peak traffic times and to local residents along the road network.]

5. Prior to the commencement of the development hereby permitted the applicant shall submit for the written approval of the planning authority a construction method statement which shall detail measures to be put in place to avoid any materials or contaminants being released into the Portencross Site of Special Scientific Interest and which shall examine specific aspects of the development hereby permitted including piling for turbine base foundations, storage of fuel which may pose higher pollution risks, general on-site procedures for dealing with accidental pollution incidents. The construction method statement shall be provided at least two months prior to work commencing on site and the measures contained in the approved statement shall be implemented throughout the duration of the construction and operation of the site. [Reason: to minimise harm to the Portencross Site of Special Scientific Interest.]

6. At the reasonable request (referred to later in this condition as the “request”) of the planning authority or following a valid complaint to the planning authority relating to noise immissions (sounds heard by the observer) arising from the operation of the wind turbines at the site, the operator shall employ a suitably qualified acoustic consultant or other...
A competent person to measure the level of noise immission from the wind turbines to which the complaint relates. The measurement and calculation of noise levels shall be undertaken in accordance with pages 102-109 of “The Assessment and Rating of Noise from Wind Farms” (ETSU-R-97), including the type, classification and calibration of the measuring equipment, the location of the microphone, the relevant weather conditions and the analysis and presentation of the measured noise data, or such other method agreed in writing by the planning authority. Where the operation of the wind turbines, when assessed at any noise sensitive premises is likely to result in audible tones, the noise immission level shall be rated as detailed on pages 104-109 of “The Assessment and Rating of Noise from Wind Farms” (ETSU-R-97). Measurement of noise immissions shall be commenced within one month of a valid complaint being registered by the planning authority or within one month of the authority’s request. Findings from this survey shall be reported to the complainant (if any) and to the planning authority within one month following completion of the survey, or within three months of the date of the complaint or the request, whichever is earlier, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the authority. [Reason: to ensure that complaints are dealt with in accordance with a proper framework.]

7. During night hours, defined in “The Assessment and Rating of Noise from Wind Farms” (ETSU-R-97) as 2300 to 0700 hours on all days, the wind turbine noise immission level at any property lawfully existing or with planning permission at the date of this permission shall not exceed the LA90, 10min levels (as detailed in Table 11.7 Night Time Noise Limits of the "Hunterston National Off Shore Wind Turbine Test Facility Volume 1: Environmental Statement") or the measured existing LA90, 10min noise level (to be calculated from data measured from the Background Noise Survey referred to in "Hunterston National Off Shore Wind Turbine Test Facility Volume 1: Environmental Statement") plus 5dB(A), whichever is the greater. In the case of locations not included in Table 11.7, the limit for the nearest location listed shall apply. [Reason: to minimise noise disturbance during the night.]

8. During daytime hours, defined in “The Assessment and Rating of Noise from Wind Farms” (ETSU-R-97) as 0700 to 2300 hours on all days, the wind turbine noise immission level at any property lawfully existing or with planning permission at the date of this permission shall not exceed the ETSU-R-97 derived daytime noise limit of 35db LA90, 10min or the measured existing LA90, 10min noise level (as detailed in Table 11.4 Quiet Daytime Prevailing Background Noise Levels of the "Hunterston National Offshore Wind Turbine Test Facility Volume 1: Environmental Statement") plus 5dB (A), whichever is the greater. In the case of locations not included in Table 11.4, the limit for the nearest location listed shall apply. [Reason: to minimise noise disturbance during the day.]

9. On receipt of any telephone complaint directly made to the 24 hour contact number supplied by the applicant, the applicant shall acknowledge receipt of the complaint to the complainant by telephone and shall notify the planning authority both of the complaint and of the acknowledgement, all within 72 hours of receipt of the complaint. On confirmation by the planning authority that a noise complaint (whether received directly by the planning authority or via the applicant) is valid, condition 6 shall apply. [Reason: to ensure that noise complaints are dealt with in accordance with a proper framework.]
10. In the event that the applicable noise limits are shown to be exceeded as a result of measurements required by condition 6, the operator of the turbines shall identify and implement mitigation to reduce the noise levels to no greater than those specified in the noise limits, in a timescale to be agreed in writing with the planning authority. A further noise survey in accordance with ETSU-R-97 shall be undertaken and submitted for approval within a period to be agreed in writing with the planning authority to demonstrate compliance with the noise limits. [Reason: to ensure that noise complaints are followed by remedial action when necessary.]

11. Not later than four weeks after each wind turbine commences operation following the grant of this permission, the operator shall employ a suitably qualified acoustic consultant or other competent person to record and measure the level of noise immission from the wind turbines at a minimum of four locations, to be agreed in writing with the planning authority prior to the commencement of such monitoring. The locations shall be as close as possible to noise monitoring locations presented in Figure 17.1 of the Environmental Statement, or those locations employed in the background noise survey. The measurement and calculation of noise levels shall be undertaken in accordance with pages 102-109 of “The Assessment and Rating of Noise from Wind Farms” (ETSU-R-97) including the type, classification and calibration of the measurement equipment, the location of the microphone, the relevant weather conditions and the analysis and presentation of the measured noise data, or such other method agreed in writing with the planning authority. Where the operation of the wind turbines, when assessed at any noise sensitive premises, is likely to result in audible tones, the noise immission level shall be rated as detailed in ETSU-R-97 pp 104-109. The findings from this survey shall be submitted for approval in writing by the planning authority within 4 weeks following completion of the survey, or within 3 months of the first date of operation, whichever is earlier, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the planning authority. In the event that the limits set out in conditions 7 and 8, and subject to the operation of condition 19, are not met the operator shall identify and implement such measures as are necessary to comply with the limit, as agreed in writing with the planning authority. [Reason: to ensure that remedial action in relation to noise immissions is taken when necessary after the commissioning of each turbine.]

12. Construction works likely to give rise to noise audible at the curtilage of any nearby noise-sensitive premises shall be carried out only during the following times: Mondays - Fridays (excluding public holidays) 0800-1800 hours and Saturdays 0800-1300 hours; plant, machinery and operating methods shall be selected and used in accordance with BS 5228: Noise Control on Construction and Open Sites and the Control of Pollution Act 1974. [Reason: to minimise noise and vibration nuisance from construction works.]

13. The toilets on the site shall be either (a) connected to the public mains sewerage system; or (b) prior to the commencement of the development the applicants shall submit for the written approval of the planning authority proposals to demonstrate how foul sewerage from the development can be disposed of without causing nuisance, and disposal of foul sewerage shall be in accordance with the approved details. [Reason: to ensure satisfactory drainage arrangements for the toilets on the site.]
14. All mitigation measures detailed in "Hunterston National Off Shore Wind Turbine Test Facility Volume 1: Environmental Statement" shall be implemented in accordance with the details described therein. [Reason: in the interest of the amenity of the area.]

15. Prior to the commencement of the development, the applicants shall submit a detailed emergency response plan to be approved in writing by the planning authority. The plan shall include details of all emergency planning requirements for the site during construction and operational phases and options for consultation meetings if required. The plan shall also provide details of plant location, heights and sizes, alerting and notification arrangements, muster points, shelter areas, emergency evacuation routes, arrangements with emergency services and emergency contact numbers etc. The plan shall be implemented in accordance with the approved details. [Reason: in the interest of safety.]

16. Before coming into use, the turbines and meteorological masts shall be fitted with 25 candela omni-directional red lighting or infrared lighting with an optimised flash pattern of 60 flashes per minute of 200 ms to 500 ms duration at the highest practicable point. [Reason: in the interests of aviation safety.]

17. All phases of construction shall take place outwith October to February inclusive. [Reason: to minimise disturbance to wintering birds.]

18. Prior to the commencement of the development the applicant shall submit a report to demonstrate any effects that turbulence might have on dust, and to mitigate any adverse effects, for the written approval of the planning authority. The approved mitigation measures shall be implemented prior to the operation of the wind turbines. [Reason: in the interest of the amenity of the area.]

19. Within 2 months of the date of this permission the operator shall submit details of, and results from, a revised background noise survey, conducted not more than 9 months earlier, and undertaken in accordance with “The Assessment and Rating of Noise from Wind Farms” (ETSU-R-97) and “A good practice guide to the application of ETSU-R-97 for the assessment and rating of wind turbine noise” (Institute of Acoustics, 2013) to the planning authority. In the event that the background noise level in the revised background noise survey is different from the background noise level in the background noise survey referred to in "Hunterston National Off Shore Wind Turbine Test Facility Volume 1: Environmental Statement", the most recent levels shall be recorded as the background noise level for the purposes of conditions 7 and 8. [Reason: to take account of changes in background noise levels since the earlier background noise survey was carried out.]

20. The operator shall notify the planning authority, at least 24 hours in advance, of the date of first operation of any turbine hereby permitted. [Reason: for the avoidance of doubt in relation to other conditions.]
1. Mullaghturk Wind Farm

Table 1: Summary of PAC Report regarding Mullaghturk Wind Farm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAC Ref</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Health Effects</th>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>PAC Conclusion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007/A1313</td>
<td>Wind farm development with all associated ancillary work.</td>
<td><code>At the hearing, the Council’s Environmental Health representative indicated satisfaction regarding the noise and vibration report and confirmed that the proposal was now acceptable to the EH Department, subject to the imposition of conditions to control noise. Third party objectors, however, maintained that the turbines would affect neighbours by reason of health effects, noise impacts, infrasound, low frequency noise, amplitude modulation, shadow flicker, and visual impacts. I was not presented with any evidence to demonstrate that the conclusions of the appellants’ noise and vibration report were flawed. Due to the position of the proposed turbines relative to sensitive receptors, I am not persuaded that shadow flicker would be an issue, notwithstanding the elevated position of the hubs/blades. As paragraph 1.3.73 of the PPS18 BPG points out, shadow flicker generally only occurs in relative proximity to sites and only properties within 130 degrees either side of north.</code></td>
<td>81</td>
<td>Dismissed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(decision 3 Oct 2016)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
relative to the turbines are affected. It adds that at distances greater than 10 times rotor diameter the 2007/A1313 24 potential for shadow flicker is very low. The turbines in this case exceed the guidance separation distance from the nearest dwellings.

The resident at No.265 Sixtowns Road expressed concern over the potential impacts of flickering light, infrasound and blade chop, particularly on his son who has been diagnosed with Asperger’s Syndrome and with suspected ADHD. I have commented on shadow flicker above.

The representative from Mid Ulster District Council EH Department indicated that, depending on wind direction, there could be some noise impact at No.265; however, he was unable to confirm whether or not the objector’s son would be affected. The appellants’ representative stated that there is no scientific evidence that infrasound from turbines can exacerbate the abovementioned conditions. I accept that ‘thumping’ from amplitude modulation could be dealt with by condition. The objector was unable to furnish the hearing with any evidence to support his assertions and in the absence of this, I cannot reject the proposal on the basis argued. Similarly, there is no evidence to support the assertion that the proposal would be harmful to human health by reason of electromagnetic radiation.’

2. **Feystown Wind Farm**

Table 2: Summary of PAC Report regarding Feystown Wind Farm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAC Ref</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Health Effects</th>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>PAC Conclusion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2014/A0285</td>
<td>Wind farm development comprising six no. wind turbines, each with a maximum height of 120.5m and ancillary development</td>
<td>‘The statement of a third party that there are children in the local area who suffer from autism, a symptom of which is hypersensitivity, was unchallenged. The objector further stated that professionals in this field have documented that low frequency noise and change of light caused by turning blades can have a detrimental effect on such a condition. I was not provided with the documented material referred to</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>Dismissed (decision 6 May 2016)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
to include upgrading of existing access tracks; provision of new access track and road improvement works; development of permanent wind farm control building, electricity substation and a temporary works compound to be provided during construction phase.

by the objector and the appellant questioned its evidential value. I conclude that the evidence presented does not establish that the proposed development would have any specific, unacceptable detrimental impact that could not be mitigated, on any particular individual with Autism Spectrum Disorder that would justify withholding permission. Objection on these grounds is not sustained.’

3. **Lisnaharney Wind Farm**

Table 3: Summary of PAC Report regarding Lisnaharney Wind Farm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAC Ref</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Health Effects</th>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>PAC Conclusion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 2013/A0228 | Proposed erection of 14 wind turbines (maximum tip height 125m), associated transformed and foundations, hard standings, internal access tracks, substation and control building and temporary construction          | ‘I have not been persuaded that the wind farm development on the appeal site would detract from the overall health and wellbeing of citizens of Northern Ireland. I am therefore not persuaded that the wind turbines would limit access to the area or significantly reduce the amenity value of the area for people wishing to access the countryside.’  
‘Subject to the noise levels being in accordance with the agreed restrictive conditions I have not been persuaded that the noise levels would give rise to unacceptable health impacts on the residents of the area.’  
‘The figures relating to the identified properties present a worst case scenario. In addition to the assessment of these properties third parties specifically raised concerns relating to the impact on the health of the residents caused by shadow flicker on the residents at 44a Lisnaharney Road. ’ | 63        | Dismissed (decision 20 Jan 2017) |


4. Barony Wind Farm

Table 4: Summary of PAC Report regarding Barony Wind Farm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAC Ref</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Health Effects</th>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>PAC Conclusion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2017/A0050</td>
<td>The construction and operation of a wind farm comprising 4 no. three bladed wind turbines with a maximum base to blade tip height of 126.5m. Ancillary developments include turbine transformers, turbine bases, foundations, hardstands and</td>
<td>‘The noise standards set out by ETSU-R97 are recommended by the BPG as they are calculated to offer a reasonable degree of protection to wind farm neighbours, without placing an unreasonable restriction on wind farm development. No persuasive evidence was presented by third parties in respect of alternative standards to assess the noise from the site or to demonstrate that the noise assessment presented was fatally flawed. Taking account of the ETSU-R97 standards as set out in the BPG, I am satisfied that the impacts caused by the noise of the wind farm would not have an unacceptable impact on the residential amenity of the properties in the area. I have not been persuaded that the third party concerns relating to noise from the wind farm are sufficiently serious to warrant the withholding of planning permission.’</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>Dismissed (decision 10 Oct 2018)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
temporary set-down areas and a permanent lattice anemometer mast of 80m height with guy wires. Widening and strengthening of existing tracts and construction of new access tracks, junctions and turning areas, a 33kV switch room control building with communication lines connecting wind turbines to the switch room control building, on site drainage works, temporary upgrade of the existing entrance off Barony Road to facilitate the delivery of turbine components, temporary construction compound and temporary material deposition area and all ancillary and associated development and infrastructure including general and excavation works. A 10 year planning permission is sought.

recommendations, the predicted noise impact from the proposal on neighbouring residents and given that Environmental Health had no objection on this matter, I am satisfied with the conclusions of the noise assessment. Thus, I accept that the predicted noise levels from the wind farm would not exceed the good practice noise limits as stipulated by ETSU-R-97.’

‘The assertions that low frequency sound and infrasound noise from turbines are injurious to health was not substantiated with any persuasive evidence. In light of my findings above, subject to noise levels being controlled by way of certain conditions which were discussed at the Hearing, I have not been persuaded that the noise levels would give rise to unacceptable health impacts on local residents.’

‘Third parties raised concerns in respect of the impact of shadow flicker on residential amenity in the area. The environmental information provided addresses this issue. The BPG advises that problems caused by shadow flicker are rare but that it is recommended that shadow flicker at neighbouring dwellings within 500 metres should not exceed 30 hours per year or 30 minutes per day.

In this appeal, the highest predicted level of shadow flicker would not exceed the allowable limits. Taking account of the distance of the specified properties from the nearest turbine and the methodology used to assess the impacts of shadow flicker effects, I am satisfied that impacts caused by shadow flicker would not have an unacceptable impact on the residential amenity of those properties likely to be affected. I have therefore not been persuaded that the third party concerns relating to shadow flicker are sufficient to warrant the withholding of planning permission.’
5. **Mullaghsandal Wind Farm**

Table 5: Summary of PAC Report regarding Mullaghsandal Wind Farm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAC Ref</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Health Effects</th>
<th>PAC Conclusion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2014/A0070</td>
<td>Construction of wind farm comprising 5 no. wind turbines (hub height not exceeding 82m), 1 metrological mast (not exceeding 80m in height) and construction works comprising 1 no. electrical substation with control building, associated car parking area, 2 no. temporary construction compounds, 5 no. crane hardstanding areas (1 per turbine), new road access and associated internal roadway.</td>
<td>No reference made to health.</td>
<td>Dismissed (decision 6 May 2016)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. **Carnalbanagh Wind Farm**

Table 6: Summary of PAC Report regarding Carnalbanagh Wind Farm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAC Ref</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Health Effects</th>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>PAC Conclusion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2014/A0168</td>
<td>Construction of wind farm comprising 10 wind turbines (tip third parties also raised objection to the noise nuisance from the proposal, but did not provide any specific or persuasive evidence to justify their concern. Should a justified complaint arise in respect of noise emissions, including amplitude modulation, from any of the third parties in the area, a condition could ensure the appellant at their expense must carry out additional monitoring</td>
<td>‘Third parties also raised objection to the noise nuisance from the proposal, but did not provide any specific or persuasive evidence to justify their concern. Should a justified complaint arise in respect of noise emissions, including amplitude modulation, from any of the third parties in the area, a condition could ensure the appellant at their expense must carry out additional monitoring</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>Dismissed (decision 3 June 2016)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
heights not exceeding 126.5m), an electrical substation and control building, construction of internal access tracks, temporary construction compound, formation of passing bays of Lisles Hill, Kilnacolpagh Road and Lough Road, junction improvements at Motorway off slip / Raceview Road, Lisles Hill Road / Lough Road and Lough Road/Kilnacolpagh Road and all associated ancillary works.

to comply with the acceptable noise limits as set out by Table 1.

It would be necessary to control noise levels during the construction period. The construction of the wind farm could be limited from 07.00 to 17.00 on Monday to Friday and 07.00 to 13.00 on Saturdays.

With the use of conditions limiting and monitoring noise levels at the site sufficient evidence has been submitted to enable full consideration of the noise impacts of the proposal. Accordingly the Planning Authority’s sixth draft reason for refusal and other objections in respect of noise are not sustained.’

‘A number of third parties raised concerns in respect of shadow flicker impact on residential amenity. The ES and FEI both deal specifically with impacts from shadow flicker. It was concluded at a worst case situation there are a number of properties within 1000 metres of the nearest turbine that may have the potential to be affected by shadow flicker over the recommended guidance.

Taking account of the Met Office advice these impacts would be lessened, when factored into the assessment, the FEI added additional mitigation measures that would ensure the proposal met with standards set out by the BPG for shadow flicker. Such measures could be implemented with a condition to ensure that shadow flicker never exceeds the guideline criteria times as set out by the BPG. The third parties did not dispute the appellant’s assessment of shadow flicker or did not provide any persuasive evidence to directly link this issue to health of the surrounding residents. Accordingly the objections in respect of shadow flicker are not sustained.’
7. **Windyhill Wind Farm**

Table 7: Summary of PAC Report regarding Windyhill Wind Farm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAC Ref</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Health Effects</th>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>PAC Conclusion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009/A0363</td>
<td>Wind farm consisting of 14 turbines with a hub height not exceeding 80m and blade diameter not exceeding 90m; an electrical sub-station and control building; one meteorological pole not exceeding 80m in height; the construction, extension and upgrading of existing internal site tracks; temporary site compounds; and associated works,</td>
<td>‘Policy RE 1 of PPS 18 states that for wind farm development a separation distance of 10 times rotor diameter to occupied property, with a minimum distance not less than 500 metres, will generally apply. Paragraphs 1.3.43, 1.3.52 and 1.3.76 of the BPG refer to separation distances in relation to noise, safety and shadow flicker. Turbine 9 would be approximately 750 metres from the nearest dwelling on Bolea Road, whereas 10 times rotor diameter would be 900 metres. However, no one has objected to the proposal on grounds of noise, safety, shadow flicker or indeed on residential amenity grounds. In these circumstances, the withholding of planning permission for Turbine 9 would not be justified solely because of the failure to comply fully with the general separation distance policy.’</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>Allowed (decision 27 Jan 2011)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>‘The provision of obstruction lights is essential in the interests of aviation safety and there is also a need for a scheme to safeguard television reception in the locality of the wind farm. However, as the Department did not dispute the conclusion in the further environmental information of 2009 that no significant shadow flicker effects are likely to occur, its suggested condition requiring measures to mitigate the effects of this phenomenon is not justified.’</td>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8. **Dunmore Wind Farm**

Table 8: Summary of PAC Report regarding Dunmore Wind Farm

| PAC Ref     | Description                                                                 | Health Effects                                                                                                           | Paragraph | PAC Conclusion |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| 2009/A0037 | Wind farm comprising 7 turbines (80m tower, 90m blade diameter with an overall height of 125m), associated transformers, permanent anemometer mast, site access tracks, gates, site control room, compound and sub-station, electrical cabling, temporary site compound, 2 site entrances, road improvement works at entrances, minor road works on Bolea Road and all other ancillary works. | *Policy RE1 of PPS18 requires the safety and amenity of any sensitive receptors to be protected from significant harm by reason of noise, shadow flicker, ice throw and reflected light. The turbines are well in excess of the minimum separation distance of 10 times the rotor diameter, in this case 900 metres with a minimum distance of not less than 500 metres to an occupied property. T8 is approx 710 metres from 194 Windy Hill Road. Views from the property at 194 Windy Hill Road are through a single window which contains frosted glass and serves an en-suite bathroom. The appellant has also entered into discussions with this land owner to provide screening. The occupants have not objected to the proposal.* | 5.21.1     | Allowed (decision 25 Oct 2010) |

'The predicted shadow flicker is noted to be of low potential, resulting in 7 hours per year, which is well below the 30 hour limits recommended in PPS18 - Best Practice Guidance. I therefore consider it is not necessary to carry out any further assessment in respect of shadow flicker.'

7.31
## Dunmore Wind Farm – Extension

### Table 9: Summary of PAC Report regarding extension to Dunmore Wind Farm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAC Ref</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Health Effects</th>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>PAC Conclusion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2017/A0023</td>
<td>Proposed extension to Dunmore Windfarm (ref: B/2007/0563/F) comprising 8 turbines, up to a maximum of 126m tip height (up to 85m hub height and up to 93m blade diameter), associated transformers, 2 permanent anemometer masts, communication tower, extension of existing site access tracks and construction of new site access tracks, temporary amendments to the junction of Bolea Road and Windyhill Road, gates, substation and site control room, electrical cabling, a temporary site compound, two site entrances, minor road improvement works on Bolea Road and all other associated and ancillary works.</td>
<td>‘The Council’s Environmental Health Department accepted the findings of the Appellant’s noise assessment and no objections from the Council were raised in regard to this matter. In order to preserve residential amenity, the noise immissions from the proposed turbines should conform to those set out in Table 1 below. The requirement for the developer to undertake a noise survey in the event of a noise complaint judged to be reasonable being received would also be necessary in the interests of preserving residential amenity.’</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>Allowed (decision 15 June 2018)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 10: Summary of PAC Report regarding Bessy Bell Wind Farm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAC Ref</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Health Effects</th>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>PAC Conclusion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013/A0219</td>
<td>Erection of wind turbines at existing Bessy Bell (2) extension wind farm, alterations to existing infrastructure and new associated infrastructure comprising: 4 no. 3 bladed, horizontal axis wind turbines each with a maximum tip height of 115m; 1 no. permanent free-standing meteorological mast (80m); internal site access tracks, spoil deposition areas, construction corridor, 1 no. temporary site compound, sub-station building and control room and all ancillary works including turbine delivery routes.</td>
<td>&quot;The potential for shadow flicker was assessed in Chapter 8 of the ES and Chapter 12 of the FEI. The appellants identified 109 properties within 2.5km of the appeal site, including 13 then in the planning application stage. Out of these 109 properties, 6 would be within the 10 rotor diameter zone. Paragraph 1.3.72 of the BPG acknowledges that there are a range of factors that influence the likelihood of shadow flicker occurring and the duration of such an effect. The analysis was based on “worst-case” assumptions and its methodology was unchallenged. Therefore, I attach little weight to an objector’s contention that there has been no assessment as to the likely impact of shadow flicker on residential properties directly around the proposed turbines. The only property predicted to possibly see some shadow flicker effect is No. 57 Gortgranagh Road, which is currently derelict and the owner is financially involved in the project. The modelled “worst-case scenarios” showed that it would likely be affected during 34 days a year for a total of 10 hours annually and a mean episode duration of 18.6 minutes. As predicted shadow flicker effects fall within the limits set by the BPG and, in the absence of any substantive evidence to the contrary, concerns about shadow flicker do not justify refusal of the development. In this evidential context, there is no justification for imposing a condition on any forthcoming planning permission requiring a scheme for mitigation of shadow flicker. The ES (Chapter 8.4) also addressed the considerations of photosensitive epilepsy and the potential nuisance from “glimming” i.e. the reflection of light off turbines. It concluded that the proposal would give rise to neither and I have no evidence to persuade me that these assessments are unsound. Chapter 11 of the ES presented the assessment of noise effects that were predicted to occur due</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Allowed (decision 18 Jan 2016)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
to the construction, operation and de-commissioning of the proposed turbines. The assessment was based not only on the ETSU guidelines but also relevant British Standards relating to noise and its effect on humans. “A Good Practice Guide to the Application of ETSU-R-97 for the Assessment and Rating of Wind Turbine Noise” was published by The Institute of Acoustics in 2013 (IoA GPG). Its purpose is to set out good practice in applying the ETSU methodology and it encompasses additional research and experience that has occurred since publication of the ETSU guidelines. Chapter 9 of the FEI included an updated assessment on foot of its publication. The issue was revisited in the appellants’ statement of case at TR 2 where, amongst other things, the implications of the September 2014 “Noise Policy Statement for Northern Ireland” (NPSNI) were considered. The NPSNI acknowledges that some noise is an inevitable consequence of development and that it should be mitigated or minimised as far as is reasonably practical, whilst avoiding significant adverse effects. The use of planning conditions to achieve the required degree of mitigation, without placing unreasonable restrictions, echoes the ETSU guidelines. The aims and objective of the NPSNI can be fulfilled for wind energy developments, through compliance with existing policies and guidance.

Objectors said that the ETSU guidelines do not consider the type of sound produced by turbines, how long it is experienced or infrasound. They referred to evidence presented to the NI Environment Committee that the ETSU guidelines are not fit for purpose and called for decision-making on wind farms to be suspended until they are replaced. Notwithstanding that the appellant’s noise assessment has been updated in response to publication of the IoA GPG, the SPSS is the government’s most up-to-date planning policy. It does not direct the decision-maker to set aside the ETSU guidelines or introduce a moratorium on decision-making on wind farm proposals until they are replaced. At paragraph 1.14 the SPSS advises that the BPG will continue to be treated as a material consideration until such times as a Plan Strategy for the new District Council area has been adopted. In this context, the ETSU guidelines cannot be set aside. They are one of a number of material considerations to be taken account of in assessing the proposal’s likely noise impact.

Notwithstanding that current guidance does not require assessment of the type of sound generated by turbines, how long it is experienced or infrasound, these issues are material
considerations that the appellants addressed in Section 9.3.1 of the FEI. They cited a 2006 government commissioned study that concluded that the infrasound and low frequency emissions from wind farms are significantly below the threshold for perception and that levels of infrasound are not significant. Reference was also made to a 2009 publication of the Institute of Acoustics on the issue of low frequency noise and infrasound. It concluded that there was no robust evidence that low frequency noise (including infrasound) or ground borne vibration from wind farms, generally has adverse effects on wind farm neighbours. This evidence was unchallenged.

The potential impact of noise from the proposed development’s construction phase was assessed in Section 11.61 of the ES. Whilst the overall impact of this phase of the proposed development would not be significant and of a temporary nature, in the interests of residential amenity, it would be necessary to impose a condition restricting the working hours of any such construction activity.

In considering existing background noise levels the appellants took measurements from 4 locations. The noise assessment (NA) for the proposed development’s operational phase took into account the locations of 107 potential noise-sensitive receptors then noise predictions were produced for those confirmed as inhabited, habitable or the subject of valid planning permission (confirmed receptors). Objectors made generalised reference to “respected scientific journal/studies” that suggest that noise from turbine blades can carry up to 2km. Noise will decrease with attenuation due to a number of factors including distance. As noise impact has been assessed at the closest residential properties to the site, the assessment’s approach is robust in this respect. The methodology of the background data collection is consistent with guidance.

The ETSU guidelines recommend limits for noise from wind farms at sensitive receptors. Applying the ETSU full standard, noise from the wind farm should not exceed 35-40dB LA90 or 5 dB above the background noise level. The ETSU guidelines advise that, in low noise environments, the daytime level of the LA90min of the wind farm should be limited to an absolute level within the range of 35-40dB. The actual value chosen within this range should depend on 3 factors. The BPG
echoes the ETSU guidelines but further guidance on determining the limit is given in Section 3.2 of the IoA GPG. The appellants looked at each of the 3 criteria to be taken into account in determining the fixed part of the limit in the range 35-40db and then concluded on them in combination. Of the four points made in support of their overall approach to this issue, I attach particular weight to the consideration that the noise emanating from the 16 existing turbines on Bessy Bell and the single turbine subject of planning permission K/2012/0142/F are not controlled by planning condition. Neither are the Bessy Bell turbines subject to a condition limiting their life-time to a specified period. Whilst these proposed turbines and those subject of the appeal concerned with Bessy Bell 3 would have a higher output, this proposal provides an opportunity to address one of the objectives of the NPSNI by contributing to the effective management and control of environmental noise. In this evidential context the appellants adopted a daytime fixed lower limit of 37.5db, the mid-point of the potential 35-40db range recommended in ETSU. They said that there is considerable precedent for the use of the 37.5db lower limit in NI and gave details of 4 instances where it had been considered acceptable. Whilst they did not explain how the context of these other proposals would be on all fours with the current situation, this evidence was not rebutted.

Further to receipt of the appellants’ statement of case and discussion between these two parties, the Environmental Health Officers (EHOs) from the former Omagh and Strabane District Councils had no objection to the proposed development subject to the imposition of conditions on any forthcoming planning permission. In their suggested condition that referred to the fixed part of the day-time noise level, the EHOs said they were not in a position to suggest a figure as it is a difficult task to model three different scenarios with three different levels as suggested by guidance. They left this matter for my determination. I had no evidence from third parties on this issue in the context of this appeal. On this evidential basis I am persuaded that the fixed part of the day-time noise level should be 37.5db.’

‘Objectors said that medical research shows how low frequency turbine noise affects inner ear organs causing headaches, sleep deprivation, concentration and memory loss. This comment was not supported by specific reference to the medical research relied upon. In Sections 9.3.2 and 9.3.3 of the FEI the appellants reviewed reports and literature on low frequency noise, wind
turbine sound and health effects. They said that the advice of the Public Health Agency (PHA) is that, in general, provided established guidance and best practice in relation to the placement of wind turbines and mitigation measures are undertaken, there is minimal to no associated risk to public health. The specific evidence referred to supported this stance. This evidence was not challenged or rebutted and I find it to be persuasive. In this evidential context, objectors’ concerns about the proposal’s impact of noise generation on health and residential amenity do not justify refusal of the proposal.

11. **Gelvin Wind Farm**

Table 11: Summary of PAC Report regarding Gelvin Wind Farm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAC Ref</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Health Effects</th>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>PAC Conclusion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2014/A0169</td>
<td>Construction of a wind farm comprising 14 no. wind turbines (tip height not exceeding 125m) an electrical sub-station and control building, construction of internal access tracks, spoil deposition areas, temporary construction compound, formation of passing bays on Gelvin Road and Peters Road, ‘In the case of the appeal proposal, ten times rotor diameter produces a distance of 900m. The Council’s concern was with No. 175 Gelvin Road which is approximately 600m away from the nearest two turbines. The BPG at paragraph 1.3.77 recommends that shadow flicker at neighbouring dwellings within 500m should not exceed 30 hours per year or 30 minutes per day. The Appellant’s Shadow Flicker Assessment (SFA) is stated to be based on a ‘worst case scenario’ – that is one assuming the sun is always shining; the turbine is rotating and facing the property in question and the intervening landscape is bare. On clear, sunny and windy days the assessment show No. 175 could potentially be affected by shadow flicker for more than 30 minutes per day over approximately a 1 hour period in the afternoon by turbine No. 1 (between 4th and 18th of February and again between 22nd October and 6th November), and by turbine No. 2 (between 16th November and 26th of January). However, the assessment states that Met. Office weather history for the area calculates a 70% cloud cover during these times, which would reduce the annual hours to approximately 21.5.</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Allowed (decision 4 April 2016)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
junction improvements at Gelvin Road/American Road and Peters Road/Legavallon Road and all associated ancillary works.

The SFA also assumes no intervening vegetation, while the property boundary between No. 175 and the appeal proposal is in fact defined by tall mature trees including conifers. In this overall context I consider No. 175 Gelvin Road would not be unacceptably affected by shadow flicker and the appeal proposal would also not have an unacceptable impact on that property by reason of dominance. The 2nd reason for refusal is therefore not sustained.

12. **Barr Cregg Wind Farm**

Table 12: Summary of PAC Report regarding Barr Cregg Wind Farm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAC Ref</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Health Effects</th>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>PAC Conclusion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 2015/A0102 | Barr Cregg windfarm comprising 7 turbines (maximum height 125m) and associated infrastructure including hard standing pads for crane erection, an upgraded site entrance, new and upgraded on-site access tracks, an on-site substation and control building, underground cables, two temporary monitoring masts, a permanent meteorological               | The noise assessment methodology for the proposed windfarm has been carried out in line with ETSU-R-97, The Assessment and Rating of Noise from Windfarms. This was endorsed by Environmental Health Department (EHD) which states in their consultation dated November 2014, that the ES and FEI demonstrate that the proposal, both in isolation and cumulatively with other approved wind energy developments in the area, should be capable of meeting noise limits derived in accordance with ETSU-R-97. This was subject to a lower quiet waking hours fixed limit of 37.5dB (A) to which there was no objection. Objectors state that there are new houses built on the Slaghtmanus Road since the 2011 survey – however these were not identified. There were general concerns in relation to methodology.

I am not persuaded that the proposed development would cause adverse acoustic impacts or significantly harm the amenity of any of the noise sensitive receptors. There were no objections on noise grounds from EHD, subject to the imposition of appropriate conditions. The Objectors’ concerns related to noise are not sustained. | 49        | Allowed (decision 8 August 2019)                                                 |
mast, a temporary construction compound, a temporary enabling works compound and road widening and improvement works on sections of the transport route.

Objectors raised issues in respect of the installation of navigation lights which would be required due to the catchment of City of Derry airport. They state that this would cause light pollution and the subsequent flicker as the blade passes in front of the light would cause a nuisance to properties with rooms fronting the Slaghtmanus Road. This is a matter that can be addressed by the imposition of a condition requiring an aviation lighting scheme to be submitted and approved by the Council prior to the commencement of development.

In conclusion, the objectors’ concerns in regards to residential amenity have not been sustained.